

SENATE BILL NO. 436—COMMITTEE ON JUDICIARY

MARCH 24, 2003

Referred to Committee on Judiciary

SUMMARY—Makes various changes to provisions pertaining to business. (BDR 7-982)

FISCAL NOTE: Effect on Local Government: No.  
Effect on the State: No.

~

EXPLANATION – Matter in *bolded italics* is new; matter between brackets [omitted-material] is material to be omitted.

AN ACT relating to business; authorizing the use of electronic records by a corporation under certain circumstances; adding definitions and clarifying various definitions pertaining to records, documents and signatures; revising certain provisions pertaining to corporations, including reinstatement, the number of directors and officers, the bylaws, liability of directors and officers, inspection of financial records, proxies, meetings, amendment of articles, business combinations and procedures for dissolution after issuance of stock or beginning of business; revising various provisions pertaining to limited-liability companies, including clarifying when business is being transacted in this state, charging orders, names, contracting of debts and signing of deeds and mortgages and correction of inaccurate records; revising various provisions pertaining to business trusts; revising various provisions pertaining to mergers, conversions and exchanges of business entities; revising certain provisions pertaining to the Uniform Commercial Code; revising certain provisions pertaining to recording of certain documents pertaining to real property; revising various provisions pertaining to the use of fictitious names; making various other changes to provisions pertaining to business; and providing other matters properly relating thereto.



\* S B 4 3 6 R 3 \*

THE PEOPLE OF THE STATE OF NEVADA, REPRESENTED IN  
SENATE AND ASSEMBLY, DO ENACT AS FOLLOWS:

- 1     **Section 1.** Chapter 78 of NRS is hereby amended by adding  
2     thereto the provisions set forth as sections 2 and 3 of this act.
- 3     **Sec. 2.** *1. Except as otherwise provided by federal or state*  
4     *law, any records maintained by a corporation in its regular course*  
5     *of business, including, without limitation, its stock ledger, books of*  
6     *account and minute books, may be kept on, by means of or be in*  
7     *the form of, any information processing system or other*  
8     *information storage device or medium.*
- 9     *2. A corporation shall convert within a reasonable time any*  
10    *records kept in the manner described in subsection 1 into clear*  
11    *and legible paper form upon the request of any person entitled to*  
12    *inspect the records maintained by the corporation pursuant to any*  
13    *provision of this chapter.*
- 14    *3. A clear and legible paper form produced from records kept*  
15    *in the manner described in subsection 1 is admissible in evidence*  
16    *and accepted for all other purposes to the same extent as an*  
17    *original paper record with the same information provided that the*  
18    *paper form portrays the record accurately.*
- 19    **Sec. 3.** *1. No record or signature maintained by a*  
20    *corporation is required to be created, generated, sent,*  
21    *communicated, received, stored or otherwise processed or used by*  
22    *electronic means or in electronic form.*
- 23    *2. The corporation may refuse to accept or conduct any*  
24    *transaction or create, generate, send, communicate, receive, store*  
25    *or otherwise process, use or accept any record or signature by*  
26    *electronic means or in electronic form.*
- 27    **Sec. 4.** NRS 78.010 is hereby amended to read as follows:  
28    78.010 1. As used in this chapter:  
29    (a) "Approval" and "vote" as describing action by the directors  
30    or stockholders mean the vote of directors in person or by written  
31    consent or of stockholders in person, by proxy or by written consent.  
32    (b) "Articles," "articles of incorporation" and "certificate of  
33    incorporation" are synonymous terms and unless the context  
34    otherwise requires, include all certificates filed pursuant to NRS  
35    78.030, **78.180, 78.185,** 78.1955, 78.209, 78.380, 78.385 , ~~and~~  
36    78.390 , **78.725 and 78.730** and any articles of merger, conversion,  
37    exchange or domestication filed pursuant to NRS 92A.200 to  
38    92A.240, inclusive, or 92A.270. Unless the context otherwise  
39    requires, these terms include restated articles and certificates of  
40    incorporation.  
41    (c) "Directors" and "trustees" are synonymous terms.



1 (d) "Receiver" includes receivers and trustees appointed by a  
2 court as provided in this chapter or in chapter 32 of NRS.

3 (e) *"Record" means information that is inscribed on a tangible*  
4 *medium or that is stored in an electronic or other medium and is*  
5 *retrievable in perceivable form.*

6 (f) "Registered office" means the office maintained at the street  
7 address of the resident agent.

8 ~~(g)~~ (g) "Resident agent" means the agent appointed by the  
9 corporation upon whom process or a notice or demand authorized  
10 by law to be served upon the corporation may be served.

11 ~~(h)~~ (h) "Sign" means to affix a signature to a ~~document.~~  
12 ~~(h)~~ *record.*

13 (i) "Signature" means a name, word, *symbol* or mark executed  
14 or *otherwise* adopted, *or a record encrypted or similarly processed*  
15 *in whole or in part*, by a person with the present ~~intention to~~  
16 ~~authenticate a document.~~ *intent to identify himself and adopt or*  
17 *accept a record.* The term includes, without limitation, an electronic  
18 signature as defined in NRS 719.100.

19 ~~(j)~~ (j) "Stockholder of record" means a person whose name  
20 appears on the stock ledger of the corporation.

21 ~~(k)~~ (k) "Street address" of a resident agent means the actual  
22 physical location in this state at which a resident agent is available  
23 for service of process.

24 2. General terms and powers given in this chapter are not  
25 restricted by the use of special terms, or by any grant of special  
26 powers contained in this chapter.

27 **Sec. 5.** NRS 78.027 is hereby amended to read as follows:

28 78.027 The Secretary of State may microfilm any ~~document~~  
29 *record* which is filed in his office ~~by~~ *with respect to* a corporation  
30 pursuant to this chapter and may return the original ~~document~~  
31 *record* to the corporation.

32 **Sec. 6.** NRS 78.028 is hereby amended to read as follows:

33 78.028 No ~~document~~ *record* which is written in a language  
34 other than English may be filed or submitted for filing in the Office  
35 of the Secretary of State pursuant to the provisions of this chapter  
36 unless it is accompanied by a verified translation of that ~~document~~  
37 *record* into the English language.

38 **Sec. 7.** NRS 78.029 is hereby amended to read as follows:

39 78.029 Before the issuance of stock an incorporator, and after  
40 the issuance of stock an officer, of a corporation may authorize the  
41 Secretary of State in writing to replace any page of a ~~document~~  
42 *record* submitted for filing ~~on~~ on an expedited basis, before the  
43 actual filing, and to accept the page as if it were part of the  
44 ~~originally signed filing.~~ *original record.*



\* S B 4 3 6 R 3 \*

1     **Sec. 8.** NRS 78.0295 is hereby amended to read as follows:

2     78.0295 1. A corporation may correct a ~~{document filed by}~~  
3     ~~record~~ *filed in the Office of the* Secretary of State with respect to  
4     the corporation if the ~~{document}~~ *record* contains an inaccurate  
5     ~~{record}~~ *description* of a corporate action ~~{described in the~~  
6     ~~document}~~ or *if the record* was defectively ~~{executed,}~~ *signed,*  
7     attested, sealed, verified or acknowledged.

8     2. To correct a ~~{document,}~~ *record*, the corporation shall:

- 9     (a) Prepare a certificate of correction which:  
10     (1) States the name of the corporation;  
11     (2) Describes the ~~{document,}~~ *record*, including, without  
12     limitation, its filing date;  
13     (3) Specifies the inaccuracy or defect;  
14     (4) Sets forth the inaccurate or defective portion of the  
15     ~~{document}~~ *record* in an accurate or corrected form; and  
16     (5) Is signed by an officer of the corporation.  
17     (b) Deliver the certificate to the Secretary of State for filing.  
18     (c) Pay a filing fee of \$150 to the Secretary of State.

19     3. A certificate of correction is effective on the effective date  
20     of the ~~{document}~~ *record* it corrects except as to persons relying on  
21     the uncorrected ~~{document}~~ *record* and adversely affected by the  
22     correction. As to those persons, the certificate is effective when  
23     filed.

24     **Sec. 9.** NRS 78.030 is hereby amended to read as follows:

25     78.030 1. One or more persons may establish a corporation  
26     for the transaction of any lawful business, or to promote or conduct  
27     any legitimate object or purpose, pursuant and subject to the  
28     requirements of this chapter, by:

29     (a) ~~{Executing}~~ *Signing* and filing in the Office of the Secretary  
30     of State articles of incorporation; and

31     (b) Filing a certificate of acceptance of appointment, ~~{executed}~~  
32     *signed* by the resident agent of the corporation, in the Office of the  
33     Secretary of State.

34     2. The articles of incorporation must be as provided in NRS  
35     78.035, and the Secretary of State shall require them to be in the  
36     form prescribed. If any articles are defective in this respect, the  
37     Secretary of State shall return them for correction.

38     **Sec. 10.** NRS 78.035 is hereby amended to read as follows:

39     78.035 The articles of incorporation must set forth:

40     1. The name of the corporation. A name appearing to be that of  
41     a natural person and containing a given name or initials must not be  
42     used as a corporate name except with an additional word or words  
43     such as "Incorporated," "Limited," "Inc.," "Ltd.," "Company,"  
44     "Co.," "Corporation," "Corp.," or other word which identifies it as  
45     not being a natural person.



\* S B 4 3 6 R 3 \*

1       2. The name of the person designated as the corporation's  
2 resident agent, the street address of the resident agent where process  
3 may be served upon the corporation, and the mailing address of the  
4 resident agent if different from the street address.

5       3. The number of shares the corporation is authorized to issue  
6 and, if more than one class or series of stock is authorized, the  
7 classes, the series and the number of shares of each class or series  
8 which the corporation is authorized to issue, unless the articles  
9 authorize the board of directors to fix and determine in a resolution  
10 the classes, series and numbers of each class or series as provided in  
11 NRS 78.195 and 78.196.

12       4. The ~~{number,}~~ names and ~~{post-office-box}~~ *mailing* or street  
13 addresses, either residence or business, of the first board of directors  
14 or trustees, together with any desired provisions relative to the right  
15 to change the number of directors as provided in NRS 78.115.

16       5. The name and ~~{post-office-box}~~ *mailing* or street address,  
17 either residence or business , of each of the incorporators  
18 ~~{executing}~~ *signing* the articles of incorporation.

19       **Sec. 11.** (Deleted by amendment.)

20       **Sec. 12.** NRS 78.040 is hereby amended to read as follows:

21       78.040 1. The Secretary of State, when requested so to do,  
22 shall reserve, for a period of 90 days, the right to use any name  
23 available under NRS 78.039, for the use of any proposed  
24 corporation. During the period, a name so reserved is not available  
25 for use or reservation by any other artificial person forming,  
26 organizing, registering or qualifying in the Office of the Secretary of  
27 State pursuant to the provisions of this title without the written,  
28 acknowledged consent of the person at whose request the  
29 reservation was made.

30       2. The use by any other artificial person of a name in violation  
31 of subsection 1 or NRS 78.039 may be enjoined, even if the  
32 ~~{document}~~ *record* under which the artificial person is formed,  
33 organized, registered or qualified has been filed by the Secretary of  
34 State.

35       **Sec. 13.** NRS 78.060 is hereby amended to read as follows:

36       78.060 1. Any corporation organized under the provisions of  
37 this chapter:

38       (a) Has all the rights, privileges and powers conferred by this  
39 chapter.

40       (b) Has such rights, privileges and powers as may be conferred  
41 upon corporations by any other existing law.

42       (c) May at any time exercise those rights, privileges and powers,  
43 when not inconsistent with the provisions of this chapter, or with the  
44 purposes and objects for which the corporation is organized.



1 (d) Unless otherwise provided in its articles, has perpetual  
2 existence.

3 2. Every corporation, by virtue of its existence as such, is  
4 entitled:

5 (a) To have succession by its corporate name until dissolved and  
6 its affairs are wound up according to law.

7 (b) To sue and be sued in any court of law or equity.

8 (c) To make contracts.

9 (d) ~~[(To hold, purchase and convey real and personal estate and  
10 to mortgage or lease any such real and personal estate with its  
11 franchises. The power to hold real and personal estate includes the  
12 power to take it by devise or bequest in this state, or in any other  
13 state, territory or country.~~

14 ~~—(e)]~~ To appoint such officers and agents as the affairs of the  
15 corporation require, and to allow them suitable compensation.

16 ~~[(f)]~~ (e) To make bylaws not inconsistent with the Constitution  
17 or laws of the United States, or of this state, for the management,  
18 regulation and government of its affairs and property, the transfer of  
19 its stock, the transaction of its business, and the calling and holding  
20 of meetings of its stockholders.

21 ~~[(g)]~~ (f) To wind up and dissolve itself, or be wound up or  
22 dissolved, in the manner mentioned in this chapter.

23 ~~[(h)]~~ (g) Unless otherwise provided in the articles, to engage in  
24 any lawful activity.

25 **Sec. 14.** NRS 78.065 is hereby amended to read as follows:

26 78.065 1. Every corporation, by virtue of its existence as  
27 such, shall have power to adopt and use a common seal or stamp,  
28 and alter the same at pleasure.

29 2. The use of a seal or stamp by a corporation on any corporate  
30 ~~{documents}~~ record is not necessary. The corporation may use a seal  
31 or stamp, if it desires, but such use or nonuse ~~{shall}~~ must not in any  
32 way affect the legality of the ~~{document.}~~ record.

33 **Sec. 15.** NRS 78.070 is hereby amended to read as follows:

34 78.070 Subject to such limitations, if any, as may be contained  
35 in its articles of incorporation, every corporation has the following  
36 powers:

37 1. To borrow money and contract debts when necessary for the  
38 transaction of its business, or for the exercise of its corporate rights,  
39 privileges or franchises, or for any other lawful purpose of its  
40 incorporation ~~{;}~~ and to issue bonds, promissory notes, bills of  
41 exchange, debentures, and other obligations and evidences of  
42 indebtedness, payable at a specified time or times, or payable upon  
43 the happening of a specified event or events, whether secured by  
44 mortgage, pledge or other security, or unsecured, for money



1 borrowed, or in payment for property purchased ~~and~~ or acquired, or  
2 for any other lawful object.

3 2. To guarantee, purchase, hold, take, obtain, receive, subscribe  
4 for, own, use, dispose of, sell, exchange, lease, lend, assign,  
5 mortgage, pledge, or otherwise acquire, transfer or deal in or with  
6 bonds or obligations of, or shares, securities or interests in or issued  
7 by, any person, government, governmental agency or political  
8 subdivision of government, and to exercise all the rights, powers  
9 and privileges of ownership of such an interest, including the right  
10 to vote, if any.

11 3. To purchase, hold, sell, pledge and transfer shares of its own  
12 stock, and use therefor its property or money.

13 4. To conduct business, have one or more offices, and hold,  
14 purchase, *lease*, mortgage, ~~and~~ convey *and take by devise or*  
15 *bequest* real and personal property in this state, and in any of the  
16 several states, territories, possessions and dependencies of the  
17 United States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico and any foreign  
18 countries.

19 5. To do everything necessary and proper for the  
20 accomplishment of the objects enumerated in its articles of  
21 incorporation or necessary or incidental to the protection and benefit  
22 of the corporation, and, in general, to carry on any lawful business  
23 necessary or incidental to the attainment of the objects of the  
24 corporation, whether or not the business is similar in nature to the  
25 objects set forth in the articles of incorporation, except that:

26 (a) A corporation created under the provisions of this chapter  
27 does not possess the power of issuing bills, notes or other evidences  
28 of debt for circulation of money; and

29 (b) This chapter does not authorize the formation of banking  
30 corporations to issue or circulate money or currency within this  
31 state, or outside of this state, or at all, except the federal currency, or  
32 the notes of banks authorized under the laws of the United States.

33 6. To make donations for the public welfare or for charitable,  
34 scientific or educational purposes.

35 7. To enter into any relationship with another person in  
36 connection with any lawful activities.

37 **Sec. 16.** NRS 78.095 is hereby amended to read as follows:

38 78.095 1. Within 30 days after changing the location of his  
39 office from one address to another in this state, a resident agent shall  
40 ~~execute~~ *sign* a certificate setting forth:

41 (a) The names of all the corporations represented by the resident  
42 agent;

43 (b) The address at which the resident agent has maintained the  
44 registered office for each of such corporations; and





1 (c) The new address to which the resident agency will be  
2 transferred and at which the resident agent will thereafter maintain  
3 the registered office for each of the corporations recited in the  
4 certificate.

5 2. Upon the filing of the certificate in the Office of the  
6 Secretary of State, the registered office in this state of each of the  
7 corporations recited in the certificate is located at the new address of  
8 the resident agent thereof as set forth in the certificate.

9 **Sec. 17.** NRS 78.097 is hereby amended to read as follows:

10 78.097 1. A resident agent who desires to resign shall file  
11 with the Secretary of State a signed statement for each corporation  
12 that he is unwilling to continue to act as the agent of the corporation  
13 for the service of process. A resignation is not effective until the  
14 signed statement is filed with the Secretary of State.

15 2. The statement of resignation may contain a statement of the  
16 affected corporation appointing a successor resident agent for that  
17 corporation. A certificate of acceptance ~~executed~~ signed by the  
18 new resident agent, stating the full name, complete street address  
19 and, if different from the street address, mailing address of the new  
20 resident agent, must accompany the statement appointing a  
21 successor resident agent.

22 3. Upon the filing of the statement of resignation with the  
23 Secretary of State, the capacity of the resigning person as resident  
24 agent terminates. If the statement of resignation contains no  
25 statement by the corporation appointing a successor resident agent,  
26 the resigning resident agent shall immediately give written notice,  
27 by mail, to the corporation of the filing of the statement and its  
28 effect. The notice must be addressed to any officer of the  
29 corporation other than the resident agent.

30 4. If a resident agent dies, resigns or removes from the State,  
31 the corporation, within 30 days thereafter, shall file with the  
32 Secretary of State a certificate of acceptance ~~executed~~ signed by  
33 the new resident agent. The certificate must set forth the full name  
34 and complete street address of the new resident agent for the service  
35 of process, and may have a separate mailing address, such as post  
36 office box, which may be different from the street address.

37 5. A corporation that fails to file a certificate of acceptance  
38 ~~executed~~ signed by the new resident agent within 30 days after the  
39 death, resignation or removal of its former resident agent shall be  
40 deemed in default and is subject to the provisions of NRS 78.170  
41 and 78.175.

42 **Sec. 18.** NRS 78.105 is hereby amended to read as follows:

43 78.105 1. A corporation shall keep a copy of the following  
44 records at its registered office:





1 (a) A copy certified by the Secretary of State of its articles of  
2 incorporation, and all amendments thereto;

3 (b) A copy certified by an officer of the corporation of its  
4 bylaws and all amendments thereto; and

5 (c) A stock ledger or a duplicate stock ledger, revised annually,  
6 containing the names, alphabetically arranged, of all persons who  
7 are stockholders of the corporation, showing their places of  
8 residence, if known, and the number of shares held by them  
9 respectively. In lieu of the stock ledger or duplicate stock ledger,  
10 the corporation may keep a statement setting out the name of the  
11 custodian of the stock ledger or duplicate stock ledger, and the  
12 present and complete ~~[post office address, including street and~~  
13 ~~number, if any,]~~ *mailing or street address* where the stock ledger or  
14 duplicate stock ledger specified in this section is kept.

15 2. ~~[A corporation shall maintain the records required by~~  
16 ~~subsection 1 in written form or in another form capable of~~  
17 ~~conversion into written form within a reasonable time.~~

18 ~~—3.]~~ Any person who has been a stockholder of record of a  
19 corporation for at least 6 months immediately preceding his  
20 demand, or any person holding, or thereunto authorized in writing  
21 by the holders of, at least 5 percent of all of its outstanding shares,  
22 upon at least 5 days' written demand is entitled to inspect in person  
23 or by agent or attorney, during usual business hours, the records  
24 required by subsection 1 and make copies therefrom. Holders of  
25 voting trust certificates representing shares of the corporation must  
26 be regarded as stockholders for the purpose of this subsection. Every  
27 corporation that neglects or refuses to keep the records required by  
28 subsection 1 open for inspection, as required in this subsection, shall  
29 forfeit to the State the sum of \$25 for every day of such neglect or  
30 refusal.

31 ~~[4.]~~ 3. If any corporation willfully neglects or refuses to make  
32 any proper entry in the stock ledger or duplicate copy thereof, or  
33 neglects or refuses to permit an inspection of the records required by  
34 subsection 1 upon demand by a person entitled to inspect them, or  
35 refuses to permit copies to be made therefrom, as provided in  
36 subsection ~~[3.]~~ 2, the corporation is liable to the person injured for  
37 all damages resulting to him therefrom.

38 ~~[5.]~~ 4. When the corporation keeps a statement in the manner  
39 provided for in paragraph (c) of subsection 1, the information  
40 contained thereon must be given to any stockholder of the  
41 corporation demanding the information, when the demand is made  
42 during business hours. Every corporation that neglects or refuses to  
43 keep a statement available, as in this subsection required, shall  
44 forfeit to the State the sum of \$25 for every day of such neglect or  
45 refusal.



\* S B 4 3 6 R 3 \*

1 ~~[6.]~~ 5. In every instance where an attorney or other agent of the  
2 stockholder seeks the right of inspection, the demand must be  
3 accompanied by a power of attorney ~~[executed]~~ *signed* by the  
4 stockholder authorizing the attorney or other agent to inspect on  
5 behalf of the stockholder.

6 ~~[7.]~~ 6. The right to copy records under subsection ~~[3]~~ 2  
7 includes, if reasonable, the right to make copies by photographic,  
8 xerographic or other means.

9 ~~[8.]~~ 7. The corporation may impose a reasonable charge to  
10 recover the costs of labor and materials and the cost of copies of any  
11 ~~[documents]~~ *records* provided to the stockholder.

12 **Sec. 19.** NRS 78.115 is hereby amended to read as follows:

13 78.115 The business of every corporation must be managed  
14 ~~[by]~~ *under the direction of* a board of directors or trustees, all of  
15 whom must be natural persons who are at least 18 years of age. A  
16 corporation must have at least one director, and may provide in its  
17 articles of incorporation or in its bylaws for a fixed number of  
18 directors or a variable number of directors , ~~[within a fixed~~  
19 ~~minimum and maximum.]~~ and for the manner in which the number  
20 of directors may be increased or decreased. Unless otherwise  
21 provided in the articles of incorporation, directors need not be  
22 stockholders.

23 **Sec. 20.** NRS 78.120 is hereby amended to read as follows:

24 78.120 1. Subject only to such limitations as may be  
25 provided by this chapter, or the articles of incorporation of the  
26 corporation, the board of directors has full control over the affairs of  
27 the corporation.

28 2. ~~[Subject]~~ *Except as otherwise provided in this subsection*  
29 *and subject* to the bylaws, if any, adopted by the stockholders, the  
30 directors may make the bylaws of the corporation. *Unless otherwise*  
31 *prohibited by any bylaw adopted by the stockholders, the directors*  
32 *may adopt, amend or repeal any bylaw, including any bylaw*  
33 *adopted by the stockholders. The articles of incorporation may*  
34 *grant the authority to adopt bylaws exclusively to the directors.*

35 3. The selection of a period for the achievement of corporate  
36 goals is the responsibility of the directors.

37 **Sec. 21.** NRS 78.125 is hereby amended to read as follows:

38 78.125 1. Unless it is otherwise provided in the articles of  
39 incorporation, the board of directors may designate one or more  
40 committees which, to the extent provided in the resolution or  
41 resolutions or in the bylaws of the corporation, have and may  
42 exercise the powers of the board of directors in the management of  
43 the business and affairs of the corporation.

44 2. ~~[The committee or committees must have such name or~~  
45 ~~names as may be stated in the bylaws of the corporation or as may~~



\* S B 4 3 6 R 3 \*

1 ~~be determined from time to time by resolution adopted by the board~~  
2 ~~of directors.~~

3 ~~—3.]~~ Each committee must include at least one director. Unless  
4 the articles of incorporation or the bylaws provide otherwise, the  
5 board of directors may appoint natural persons who are not directors  
6 to serve on committees.

7 ~~[4.]~~ 3. The board of directors may designate one or more  
8 directors as alternate members of a committee to replace any  
9 member who is disqualified or absent from a meeting of the  
10 committee. The bylaws of the corporation may provide that, unless  
11 the board of directors appoints alternate members pursuant to this  
12 subsection, the member or members of a committee present at a  
13 meeting and not disqualified from voting, whether or not the  
14 member or members constitute a quorum, may unanimously appoint  
15 another member of the board of directors to act at the meeting in the  
16 place of an absent or disqualified member of the committee.

17 **Sec. 22.** NRS 78.135 is hereby amended to read as follows:

18 78.135 1. The statement in the articles of incorporation of the  
19 objects, purposes, powers and authorized business of the corporation  
20 constitutes, as between the corporation and its directors, officers or  
21 stockholders, an authorization to the directors and a limitation upon  
22 the actual authority of the representatives of the corporation. Such  
23 limitations may be asserted in a proceeding by a stockholder or the  
24 State to enjoin the doing or continuation of unauthorized business  
25 by the corporation or its officers, or both, in cases where third  
26 parties have not acquired rights thereby, or to dissolve the  
27 corporation, or in a proceeding by the corporation or by the  
28 stockholders suing in a representative suit against the officers or  
29 directors of the corporation for violation of their authority.

30 2. No limitation upon the business, purposes or powers of the  
31 corporation or upon the powers of the stockholders, officers or  
32 directors, or the manner of exercise of such powers, contained in or  
33 implied by the articles may be asserted as between the corporation  
34 or any stockholder and any third person.

35 3. Any contract or conveyance, otherwise lawful, made in the  
36 name of a corporation, which is authorized or ratified by the  
37 directors, or is done within the scope of the authority, actual or  
38 apparent, given by the directors, binds the corporation, and the  
39 corporation acquires rights thereunder, whether the contract is  
40 ~~executed~~ signed or is wholly or in part executory.

41 **Sec. 23.** NRS 78.138 is hereby amended to read as follows:

42 78.138 1. Directors and officers shall exercise their powers in  
43 good faith and with a view to the interests of the corporation.

44 2. In performing their respective duties, directors and officers  
45 are entitled to rely on information, opinions, reports, books of



1 account or statements, including financial statements and other  
2 financial data, that are prepared or presented by:

3 (a) One or more directors, officers or employees of the  
4 corporation reasonably believed to be reliable and competent in the  
5 matters prepared or presented;

6 (b) Counsel, public accountants, financial advisers, valuation  
7 advisers, investment bankers or other persons as to matters  
8 reasonably believed to be within the preparer's or presenter's  
9 professional or expert competence; or

10 (c) A committee on which the director or officer relying thereon  
11 does not serve, established in accordance with NRS 78.125, as to  
12 matters within the committee's designated authority and matters on  
13 which the committee is reasonably believed to merit  
14 confidence,

15 but a director or officer is not entitled to rely on such information,  
16 opinions, reports, books of account or statements if he has  
17 knowledge concerning the matter in question that would cause  
18 reliance thereon to be unwarranted.

19 3. Directors and officers, in deciding upon matters of business,  
20 are presumed to act in good faith, on an informed basis and with a  
21 view to the interests of the corporation.

22 4. Directors and officers, in exercising their respective powers  
23 with a view to the interests of the corporation, may consider:

24 (a) The interests of the corporation's employees, suppliers,  
25 creditors and customers;

26 (b) The economy of the State and Nation;

27 (c) The interests of the community and of society; and

28 (d) The long-term as well as short-term interests of the  
29 corporation and its stockholders, including the possibility that these  
30 interests may be best served by the continued independence of the  
31 corporation.

32 5. Directors and officers are not required to consider the effect  
33 of a proposed corporate action upon any particular group having an  
34 interest in the corporation as a dominant factor.

35 6. The provisions of subsections 4 and 5 do not create or  
36 authorize any causes of action against the corporation or its directors  
37 or officers.

38 7. Except as otherwise provided in NRS 35.230, 90.660,  
39 91.250, 452.200, 452.270, 668.045 and 694A.030, *or unless the*  
40 *articles of incorporation or an amendment thereto, in each case*  
41 *filed on or after October 1, 2003, provide for greater individual*  
42 *liability*, a director or officer is not individually liable to the  
43 corporation or its stockholders *or creditors* for any damages as a  
44 result of any act or failure to act in his capacity as a director or  
45 officer unless it is proven that:



\* S B 4 3 6 R 3 \*

- 1 (a) His act or failure to act constituted a breach of his fiduciary  
2 duties as a director or officer; and  
3 (b) His breach of those duties involved intentional misconduct,  
4 fraud or a knowing violation of law.

5 **Sec. 24.** NRS 78.140 is hereby amended to read as follows:

6 78.140 1. A contract or other transaction is not void or  
7 voidable solely because:

8 (a) The contract or transaction is between a corporation and:

9 (1) One or more of its directors or officers; or

10 (2) Another corporation, firm or association in which one or  
11 more of its directors or officers are directors or officers or are  
12 financially interested;

13 (b) A common or interested director or officer:

14 (1) Is present at the meeting of the board of directors or a  
15 committee thereof which authorizes or approves the contract or  
16 transaction; or

17 (2) Joins in the ~~execution~~ signing of a written consent  
18 which authorizes or approves the contract or transaction pursuant to  
19 subsection 2 of NRS 78.315; or

20 (c) The vote or votes of a common or interested director are  
21 counted for the purpose of authorizing or approving the contract or  
22 transaction,

23 if one of the circumstances specified in subsection 2 exists.

24 2. The circumstances in which a contract or other transaction is  
25 not void or voidable pursuant to subsection 1 are:

26 (a) The fact of the common directorship, office or financial  
27 interest is known to the board of directors or committee, and the  
28 board or committee authorizes, approves or ratifies the contract or  
29 transaction in good faith by a vote sufficient for the purpose without  
30 counting the vote or votes of the common or interested director or  
31 directors.

32 (b) The fact of the common directorship, office or financial  
33 interest is known to the stockholders, and they approve or ratify the  
34 contract or transaction in good faith by a majority vote of  
35 stockholders holding a majority of the voting power. The votes of  
36 the common or interested directors or officers must be counted in  
37 any such vote of stockholders.

38 (c) The fact of the common directorship, office or financial  
39 interest is not known to the director or officer at the time the  
40 transaction is brought before the board of directors of the  
41 corporation for action.

42 (d) The contract or transaction is fair as to the corporation at the  
43 time it is authorized or approved.

44 3. Common or interested directors may be counted in  
45 determining the presence of a quorum at a meeting of the board of



\* S B 4 3 6 R 3 \*

1 directors or a committee thereof which authorizes, approves or  
2 ratifies a contract or transaction, and if the votes of the common or  
3 interested directors are not counted at the meeting, then a majority  
4 of the disinterested directors may authorize, approve or ratify a  
5 contract or transaction.

6 4. Unless otherwise provided in the articles of incorporation or  
7 the bylaws, the board of directors, without regard to personal  
8 interest, may establish the compensation of directors for services in  
9 any capacity. If the board of directors establishes the compensation  
10 of directors pursuant to this subsection, such compensation is  
11 presumed to be fair to the corporation unless proven unfair by a  
12 preponderance of the evidence.

13 **Sec. 25.** NRS 78.165 is hereby amended to read as follows:

14 78.165 1. Every list required to be filed under the provisions  
15 of NRS 78.150 to 78.185, inclusive, must, after the name of each  
16 officer and director listed thereon, set forth the ~~[post-office-box]~~  
17 *mailing* or street address, either residence or business, of each  
18 officer and director.

19 2. If the addresses are not stated for each person on any list  
20 offered for filing, the Secretary of State may refuse to file the list,  
21 and the corporation for which the list has been offered for filing is  
22 subject to all the provisions of NRS 78.150 to 78.185, inclusive,  
23 relating to failure to file the list within or at the times therein  
24 specified, unless a list is subsequently submitted for filing which  
25 conforms to the provisions of NRS 78.150 to 78.185, inclusive.

26 **Sec. 26.** NRS 78.185 is hereby amended to read as follows:

27 78.185 1. Except as otherwise provided in subsection 2, if a  
28 corporation applies to reinstate or revive its charter but its name has  
29 been legally reserved or acquired by another artificial person  
30 formed, organized, registered or qualified pursuant to the provisions  
31 of this title whose name is on file with the Office of the Secretary of  
32 State or reserved in the Office of the Secretary of State pursuant to  
33 the provisions of this title, the corporation shall in its application for  
34 reinstatement submit in writing to the Secretary of State some other  
35 name under which it desires its corporate existence to be reinstated  
36 or revived. If that name is distinguishable from all other names  
37 reserved or otherwise on file, the Secretary of State shall issue to the  
38 applying corporation a certificate of reinstatement or revival under  
39 that new name. *Upon the issuance of a certificate of reinstatement*  
40 *or revival under that new name, the articles of incorporation of*  
41 *the applying corporation shall be deemed to reflect the new name*  
42 *without the corporation having to comply with the provisions of*  
43 *NRS 78.385, 78.390 or 78.403.*

44 2. If the applying corporation submits the written,  
45 acknowledged consent of the artificial person having a name, or the



\* S B 4 3 6 R 3 \*

1 person who has reserved a name, which is not distinguishable from  
2 the old name of the applying corporation or a new name it has  
3 submitted, it may be reinstated or revived under that name.

4 3. For the purposes of this section, a proposed name is not  
5 distinguishable from a name on file or reserved name solely because  
6 one or the other contains distinctive lettering, a distinctive mark, a  
7 trademark or a trade name, or any combination of these.

8 4. The Secretary of State may adopt regulations that interpret  
9 the requirements of this section.

10 **Sec. 27.** NRS 78.195 is hereby amended to read as follows:

11 78.195 1. If a corporation desires to have more than one class  
12 or series of stock, the articles of incorporation must prescribe, or  
13 vest authority in the board of directors to prescribe, the classes,  
14 series and the number of each class or series of stock and the voting  
15 powers, designations, preferences, limitations, restrictions and  
16 relative rights of each class or series of stock. If more than one class  
17 or series of stock is authorized, the articles of incorporation or the  
18 resolution of the board of directors passed pursuant to a provision of  
19 the articles must prescribe a distinguishing designation for each  
20 class and series. The voting powers, designations, preferences,  
21 limitations, restrictions, relative rights and distinguishing  
22 designation of each class or series of stock must be described in the  
23 articles of incorporation or the resolution of the board of directors  
24 before the issuance of shares of that class or series.

25 2. All shares of a series must have voting powers, designations,  
26 preferences, limitations, restrictions and relative rights identical with  
27 those of other shares of the same series and, except to the extent  
28 otherwise provided in the description of the series, with those of  
29 other series of the same class.

30 3. Unless otherwise provided in the articles of incorporation,  
31 no stock issued as fully paid up may ever be assessed and the  
32 articles of incorporation must not be amended in this particular.

33 4. Any rate, condition or time for payment of distributions on  
34 any class or series of stock may be made dependent upon any fact or  
35 event which may be ascertained outside the articles of incorporation  
36 or the resolution providing for the distributions adopted by the board  
37 of directors if the manner in which a fact or event may operate upon  
38 the rate, condition or time of payment for the distributions is stated  
39 in the articles of incorporation or the resolution. As used in this  
40 subsection, "fact or event" includes, without limitation, the  
41 existence of a fact or occurrence of an event, including, without  
42 limitation, a determination or action by a person, *the corporation*  
43 *itself or any* government, governmental agency or political  
44 subdivision of a government.





1       5. The provisions of this section do not restrict the directors of  
2 a corporation from taking action to protect the interests of the  
3 corporation and its stockholders, including, but not limited to,  
4 adopting or ~~executing~~ *signing* plans, arrangements or instruments  
5 that grant rights to stockholders or that deny rights, privileges,  
6 power or authority to a holder of a specified number of shares or  
7 percentage of share ownership or voting power.

8       **Sec. 28.** NRS 78.196 is hereby amended to read as follows:

9       78.196 1. Each corporation must have:

10       (a) One or more classes or series of shares that together have  
11 unlimited voting rights; and

12       (b) One or more classes or series of shares that together are  
13 entitled to receive the net assets of the corporation upon  
14 dissolution.

15 If the articles of incorporation provide for only one class of stock,  
16 that class of stock has unlimited voting rights and is entitled to  
17 receive the net assets of the corporation upon dissolution.

18       2. The articles of incorporation, or a resolution of the board of  
19 directors pursuant thereto, may authorize one or more classes or  
20 series of stock that:

21       (a) Have special, conditional or limited voting powers, or no  
22 right to vote, except to the extent otherwise provided by this title;

23       (b) Are redeemable or convertible:

24           (1) At the option of the corporation, the stockholders or  
25 another person, or upon the occurrence of a designated event;

26           (2) For cash, indebtedness, securities or other property; or

27           (3) In a designated amount or in an amount determined in  
28 accordance with a designated formula or by reference to extrinsic  
29 data or events;

30       (c) Entitle the stockholders to distributions calculated in any  
31 manner, including dividends that may be cumulative, noncumulative  
32 or partially cumulative;

33       (d) Have preference over any other class or series of shares with  
34 respect to distributions, including dividends and distributions upon  
35 the dissolution of the corporation;

36       (e) Have par value; or

37       (f) Have powers, designations, preferences, limitations,  
38 restrictions and relative rights dependent upon any fact or event  
39 which may be ascertained outside of the articles of incorporation or  
40 the resolution if the manner in which the fact or event may operate  
41 on such class or series of stock is stated in the articles of  
42 incorporation or the resolution. *As used in this paragraph, "fact or  
43 event" includes, without limitation, the existence of a fact or  
44 occurrence of an event, including, without limitation, a  
45 determination or action by a person, the corporation itself or any*



\* S B 4 3 6 R 3 \*

1 *government, governmental agency or political subdivision of a*  
2 *government.*

3 3. Unless otherwise provided in the articles of incorporation or  
4 in a resolution of the board of directors establishing a class or series  
5 of stock, shares which are subject to redemption and which have  
6 been called for redemption are not deemed to be outstanding shares  
7 for purposes of voting or determining the total number of shares  
8 entitled to vote on a matter on and after the date on which:

9 (a) Written notice of redemption has been sent to the holders of  
10 such shares; and

11 (b) A sum sufficient to redeem the shares has been irrevocably  
12 deposited or set aside to pay the redemption price to the holders of  
13 the shares upon surrender of any certificates.

14 4. The description of voting powers, designations, preferences,  
15 limitations, restrictions and relative rights of the classes or series of  
16 shares contained in this section is not exclusive.

17 **Sec. 29.** NRS 78.200 is hereby amended to read as follows:

18 78.200 **1.** A corporation may create and issue ~~[, whether in~~  
19 ~~connection with the issue and sale of any shares of stock or other~~  
20 ~~securities of the corporation,]~~ rights or options entitling the holders  
21 thereof to purchase from the corporation any shares of its stock of  
22 any class or classes ~~[,]~~ to be evidenced by or in such instrument or  
23 instruments as are approved by the board of directors.

24 **2.** The terms upon which, the time or times, which may be  
25 limited or unlimited in duration, at or within which, and the price or  
26 prices *, including a formula by which such price or prices may be*  
27 *determined,* at which any such shares may be purchased from the  
28 corporation upon the exercise of any such ~~[a]~~ right or option ~~[must]~~  
29 *may* be fixed and stated in the articles of incorporation or in a  
30 resolution or resolutions adopted by the board of directors providing  
31 for the creation and issue of the rights or options, and, in every case,  
32 set forth or incorporated by reference in the instrument or  
33 instruments evidencing the rights or options. *The judgment of the*  
34 *board of directors as to the consideration for such rights or*  
35 *options issued is conclusive in the absence of actual fraud in the*  
36 *transaction.*

37 **3.** *The board of directors may authorize one or more officers*  
38 *of the corporation to:*

39 (a) *Designate the persons to be recipients of rights or options*  
40 *created by the corporation; and*

41 (b) *Determine the number of rights or options to be received by*  
42 *the persons designated pursuant to paragraph (a).*

43 **4.** *The authorization pursuant to subsection 3 must specify*  
44 *the maximum number of rights or options the officer or officers*



\* S B 4 3 6 R 3 \*

1 *may award. The board of directors may not authorize an officer to*  
2 *designate himself as a recipient of the rights or options.*

3 **Sec. 30.** NRS 78.205 is hereby amended to read as follows:

4 78.205 1. A corporation is not obligated to but may ~~execute~~  
5 *sign* and deliver a certificate for or including a fraction of a share.

6 2. In lieu of ~~executing~~ *signing* and delivering a certificate for  
7 a fraction of a share, a corporation may:

8 (a) Pay to any person otherwise entitled to become a holder of a  
9 fraction of a share:

10 (1) The appraised value of that share if the appraisal was  
11 properly demanded pursuant to this chapter or chapter 92A of NRS;  
12 or

13 (2) If no appraisal was demanded or an appraisal was not  
14 properly demanded, an amount in cash specified for that purpose as  
15 the value of the fraction in the articles, plan of reorganization, plan  
16 of merger or exchange, resolution of the board of directors, or other  
17 instrument pursuant to which the fractional share would otherwise  
18 be issued, or, if not specified, then as may be determined for that  
19 purpose by the board of directors of the issuing corporation;

20 (b) Issue such additional fraction of a share as is necessary to  
21 increase the fractional share to a full share; or

22 (c) ~~Execute~~ *Sign* and deliver registered or bearer scrip over the  
23 manual or facsimile signature of an officer of the corporation or of  
24 its agent for that purpose, exchangeable as provided on the scrip for  
25 full share certificates, but the scrip does not entitle the holder to any  
26 rights as a stockholder except as provided on the scrip. The scrip  
27 may provide that it becomes void unless the rights of the holders are  
28 exercised within a specified period and may contain any other  
29 provisions or conditions that the corporation deems advisable.  
30 Whenever any scrip ceases to be exchangeable for full share  
31 certificates, the shares that would otherwise have been issuable as  
32 provided on the scrip are deemed to be treasury shares unless the  
33 scrip contains other provisions for their disposition.

34 3. The provisions of this section do not prevent a person who  
35 holds a fractional share from disputing the appraised value of a  
36 share pursuant to NRS 92A.300 to 92A.500, inclusive, if the person  
37 is otherwise entitled to exercise such rights.

38 **Sec. 31.** NRS 78.2055 is hereby amended to read as follows:

39 78.2055 1. Unless otherwise provided in the articles of  
40 incorporation, a corporation that desires to decrease the number of  
41 issued and outstanding shares of a class or series held by each  
42 stockholder of record at the effective date and time of the change  
43 without correspondingly decreasing the number of authorized shares  
44 of the same class or series may do so if:



1 (a) The board of directors adopts a resolution setting forth the  
2 proposal to decrease the number of issued and outstanding shares of  
3 a class or series; and

4 (b) The proposal is approved by the vote of stockholders holding  
5 a majority of the voting power of the affected class or series, or such  
6 greater proportion as may be provided in the articles of  
7 incorporation, regardless of limitations or restrictions on the voting  
8 power of the affected class or series.

9 2. If the proposal required by subsection 1 is approved by the  
10 stockholders entitled to vote, the corporation may reissue its stock in  
11 accordance with the proposal after the effective date and time of the  
12 change.

13 3. ~~HH~~ *Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, if* a  
14 proposed decrease in the number of issued and outstanding shares of  
15 any class or series would adversely alter or change any preference,  
16 or any relative or other right given to any other class or series of  
17 outstanding shares, then the decrease must be approved by the vote,  
18 in addition to any vote otherwise required, of the *holders of* shares  
19 representing a majority of the voting power of each class or series  
20 whose preference or rights are adversely affected by the decrease, or  
21 such greater proportion as may be provided in the articles of  
22 incorporation, regardless of limitations or restrictions on the voting  
23 power of the adversely affected class or series. *The decrease does*  
24 *not have to be approved by the vote of the holders of shares*  
25 *representing a majority of the voting power of each class or series*  
26 *whose preference or rights are adversely affected by the decrease*  
27 *if the articles of incorporation specifically deny the right to vote on*  
28 *such a decrease.*

29 4. Any proposal to decrease the number of issued and  
30 outstanding shares of any class or series, if any, that includes  
31 provisions pursuant to which only money will be paid or scrip will  
32 be issued to stockholders who:

33 (a) Before the decrease in the number of shares becomes  
34 effective, hold 1 percent or more of the outstanding shares of the  
35 affected class or series; and

36 (b) Would otherwise be entitled to receive fractions of shares in  
37 exchange for the cancellation of all their outstanding shares,  
38 is subject to the provisions of NRS 92A.300 to 92A.500, inclusive.  
39 If the proposal is subject to those provisions, any stockholder who is  
40 obligated to accept money or scrip rather than receive a fraction of a  
41 share resulting from the action taken pursuant to this section may  
42 dissent in accordance with the provisions of NRS 92A.300 to  
43 92A.500, inclusive, and obtain payment of the fair value of the  
44 fraction of a share to which the stockholder would otherwise be  
45 entitled.



1     **Sec. 32.** NRS 78.207 is hereby amended to read as follows:

2     78.207 1. Unless otherwise provided in the articles of  
3 incorporation, a corporation that desires to change the number of  
4 shares of a class or series, if any, of its authorized stock by  
5 increasing or decreasing the number of authorized shares of the  
6 class or series and correspondingly increasing or decreasing the  
7 number of issued and outstanding shares of the same class or series  
8 held by each stockholder of record at the effective date and time of  
9 the change, may, except as otherwise provided in subsections 2 and  
10 3, do so by a resolution adopted by the board of directors, without  
11 obtaining the approval of the stockholders. The resolution may also  
12 provide for a change of the par value, if any, of the same class or  
13 series of the shares increased or decreased. After the effective date  
14 and time of the change, the corporation may issue its stock in  
15 accordance therewith.

16     2. A proposal to increase or decrease the number of authorized  
17 shares of any class or series, if any, that includes provisions  
18 pursuant to which only money will be paid or scrip will be issued to  
19 stockholders who:

20     (a) Before the increase or decrease in the number of shares  
21 becomes effective, in the aggregate hold 10 percent or more of the  
22 outstanding shares of the affected class or series; and

23     (b) Would otherwise be entitled to receive fractions of shares in  
24 exchange for the cancellation of all of their outstanding  
25 shares,

26 must be approved by the vote of stockholders holding a majority of  
27 the voting power of the affected class or series, or such greater  
28 proportion as may be provided in the articles of incorporation,  
29 regardless of limitations or restrictions on the voting power thereof.

30     3. ~~HH~~ *Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, if* a  
31 proposed increase or decrease in the number of authorized shares of  
32 any class or series would adversely alter or change any preference or  
33 any relative or other right given to any other class or series of  
34 outstanding shares, then the increase or decrease must be approved  
35 by the vote, in addition to any vote otherwise required, of the  
36 holders of shares representing a majority of the voting power of  
37 each class or series whose preference or rights are adversely  
38 affected by the increase or decrease, regardless of limitations or  
39 restrictions on the voting power thereof. *The increase or decrease*  
40 *does not have to be approved by the vote of the holders of shares*  
41 *representing a majority of the voting power in each class or series*  
42 *whose preference or rights are adversely affected by the increase*  
43 *or decrease if the articles of incorporation specifically deny the*  
44 *right to vote on such an increase or decrease.*



\* S B 4 3 6 R 3 \*

1 4. Any proposal to increase or decrease the number of  
2 authorized shares of any class or series, if any, that includes  
3 provisions pursuant to which only money will be paid or scrip will  
4 be issued to stockholders who:

5 (a) Before the increase or decrease in the number of shares  
6 becomes effective, hold 1 percent or more of the outstanding shares  
7 of the affected class or series; and

8 (b) Would otherwise be entitled to receive a fraction of a share  
9 in exchange for the cancellation of all of their outstanding  
10 shares,

11 is subject to the provisions of NRS 92A.300 to 92A.500, inclusive.  
12 If the proposal is subject to those provisions, any stockholder who is  
13 obligated to accept money or scrip rather than receive a fraction of a  
14 share resulting from the action taken pursuant to this section may  
15 dissent in accordance with those provisions and obtain payment of  
16 the fair value of the fraction of a share to which the stockholder  
17 would otherwise be entitled.

18 **Sec. 33.** NRS 78.220 is hereby amended to read as follows:

19 78.220 1. Subscriptions to the shares of a corporation,  
20 whether made before or after its organization, must be paid in full at  
21 such time or in such installments at such times as determined by the  
22 board of directors. Any call made by the board of directors for  
23 payment on subscriptions must be uniform as to all shares of the  
24 same class or series.

25 2. If default is made in the payment of any installment or call,  
26 the corporation may proceed to collect the amount due in the same  
27 manner as any debt due the corporation. In addition, the corporation  
28 may sell a sufficient number of the subscriber's shares at public  
29 auction to pay for the installment or call and any incidental charges  
30 incurred as a result of the sale. No penalty causing a forfeiture of a  
31 subscription, of stock for which a subscription has been ~~executed,~~  
32 *signed*, or of amounts paid thereon, may be declared against any  
33 subscriber unless the amount due remains unpaid for 30 days after  
34 written demand. Such written demand shall be deemed made when  
35 it is mailed by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested,  
36 to the subscriber's last known address. If any of the subscriber's  
37 shares are sold at public auction, any excess of the proceeds over the  
38 total of the amount due plus any incidental charges of the sale must  
39 be paid to the subscriber or his legal representative. If an action is  
40 brought to recover the amount due on a subscription or call, any  
41 judgment in favor of the corporation must be reduced by the amount  
42 of the net proceeds of any sale by the corporation of the subscriber's  
43 stock.

44 3. All stock subject to a delinquent installment or call and all  
45 amounts previously paid by a delinquent subscriber for the stock



1 must be forfeited to the corporation if an amount due from a  
2 subscriber remains unpaid, the corporation has complied with the  
3 requirements of subsection 2 and:

4 (a) A bidder does not purchase the subscriber's shares at public  
5 auction; or

6 (b) The corporation does not collect the defaulted amount by an  
7 action at law.

8 4. If a receiver of a corporation has been appointed, all unpaid  
9 subscriptions must be paid at such times and in such installments as  
10 the receiver or the court may direct, subject, however, to the  
11 provisions of the subscription contract.

12 5. A subscription for shares of a corporation to be organized is  
13 irrevocable for 6 months unless otherwise provided by the  
14 subscription agreement or unless all of the subscribers consent to the  
15 revocation of the subscription.

16 **Sec. 34.** NRS 78.257 is hereby amended to read as follows:

17 78.257 1. Any person who has been a stockholder of record  
18 of any corporation and owns not less than 15 percent of all of the  
19 issued and outstanding shares of the stock of such corporation or has  
20 been authorized in writing by the holders of at least 15 percent of all  
21 its issued and outstanding shares, upon at least 5 days' written  
22 demand, is entitled to inspect in person or by agent or attorney,  
23 during normal business hours, the books of account and all financial  
24 records of the corporation, to make copies of records, and to conduct  
25 an audit of such records. Holders of voting trust certificates  
26 representing 15 percent of the issued and outstanding shares of the  
27 corporation ~~[shall be]~~ **are** regarded as stockholders for the purpose  
28 of this subsection. The right of stockholders to inspect the corporate  
29 records may not be limited in the articles or bylaws of any  
30 corporation.

31 2. All costs for making copies of records or conducting an  
32 audit must be borne by the person exercising his rights set forth in  
33 subsection 1.

34 3. The rights authorized by subsection 1 may be denied to any  
35 stockholder upon his refusal to furnish the corporation an affidavit  
36 that such inspection, copies or audit is not desired for any purpose  
37 not related to his interest in the corporation as a stockholder. Any  
38 stockholder or other person, exercising rights set forth in subsection  
39 1, who uses or attempts to use information, ~~[documents,]~~ records or  
40 other data obtained from the corporation, for any purpose not related  
41 to the stockholder's interest in the corporation as a stockholder, is  
42 guilty of a gross misdemeanor.

43 4. If any officer or agent of any corporation keeping records in  
44 this state willfully neglects or refuses to permit an inspection of the  
45 books of account and financial records upon demand by a person



\* S B 4 3 6 R 3 \*



1 entitled to inspect them, or refuses to permit an audit to be  
2 conducted, as provided in subsection 1, the corporation shall forfeit  
3 to the State the sum of \$100 for every day of such neglect or refusal,  
4 and the corporation, officer or agent thereof is jointly and severally  
5 liable to the person injured for all damages resulting to him.

6 5. A stockholder who brings an action or proceeding to enforce  
7 any right set forth in this section or to recover damages resulting  
8 from its denial:

9 (a) Is entitled to costs and reasonable attorney's fees, if he  
10 prevails; or

11 (b) Is liable for such costs and fees, if he does not  
12 prevail,  
13 in the action or proceeding.

14 6. Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, the  
15 provisions of this section do not apply to any corporation ~~listed and~~  
16 ~~traded on any recognized stock exchange nor do they apply to any~~  
17 ~~corporation~~ that furnishes to its stockholders a detailed, annual  
18 financial statement ~~[ ]~~ *or any corporation that has filed during the*  
19 *preceding 12 months all reports required to be filed pursuant to*  
20 *section 13 or section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.*

21 A person who owns, or is authorized in writing by the owners of, at  
22 least 15 percent of the issued and outstanding shares of the stock of  
23 a corporation that has elected to be governed by subchapter S of the  
24 Internal Revenue Code and whose shares are not listed or traded on  
25 any recognized stock exchange is entitled to inspect the books of the  
26 corporation pursuant to subsection 1 and has the rights, duties and  
27 liabilities provided in subsections 2 to 5, inclusive.

28 **Sec. 35.** NRS 78.335 is hereby amended to read as follows:

29 78.335 1. Except as otherwise provided in this section, any  
30 director or one or more of the incumbent directors may be removed  
31 from office by the vote of stockholders representing not less than  
32 two-thirds of the voting power of the issued and outstanding stock  
33 entitled to ~~[voting power.]~~ *vote.*

34 2. In the case of corporations which have provided in their  
35 articles of incorporation for the election of directors by cumulative  
36 voting, any director or directors who constitute fewer than all of the  
37 incumbent directors may not be removed from office at any one  
38 time or as the result of any one transaction under the provisions of  
39 this section except upon the vote of stockholders owning sufficient  
40 shares to prevent each director's election to office at the time of  
41 removal.

42 3. The articles of incorporation may require the concurrence of  
43 more than two-thirds of the voting power of the issued and  
44 outstanding stock entitled to ~~[voting power.]~~ *vote* in order to remove  
45 one or more directors from office.



1 4. Whenever the holders of any class or series of shares are  
2 entitled to elect one or more directors, unless otherwise provided in  
3 the articles of incorporation, removal of any such director requires  
4 only the proportion of votes, specified in subsection 1, of the holders  
5 of that class or series, and not the votes of the outstanding shares as  
6 a whole.

7 5. All vacancies, including those caused by an increase in the  
8 number of directors, may be filled by a majority of the remaining  
9 directors, though less than a quorum, unless it is otherwise provided  
10 in the articles of incorporation.

11 6. Unless otherwise provided in the articles of incorporation,  
12 when one or more directors give notice of his or their resignation to  
13 the board, effective at a future date, the board may fill the vacancy  
14 or vacancies to take effect when the resignation or resignations  
15 become effective, each director so appointed to hold office during  
16 the remainder of the term of office of the resigning director or  
17 directors.

18 *7. If the articles or bylaws provide that the holders of any*  
19 *class or series of shares are entitled to elect one or more directors*  
20 *under specified circumstances and that, upon termination of those*  
21 *specified circumstances, the right terminates and the directors*  
22 *elected by the holders of the class or series of shares are no longer*  
23 *directors, the termination of a director pursuant to such provisions*  
24 *in the articles or bylaws shall not be deemed a removal of the*  
25 *director pursuant to this section.*

26 **Sec. 36.** NRS 78.350 is hereby amended to read as follows:

27 78.350 1. Unless otherwise provided in the articles of  
28 incorporation, or in the resolution providing for the issuance of the  
29 stock adopted by the board of directors pursuant to authority  
30 expressly vested in it by the provisions of the articles of  
31 incorporation, every stockholder of record of a corporation is  
32 entitled at each meeting of stockholders thereof to one vote for each  
33 share of stock standing in his name on the records of the  
34 corporation. If the articles of incorporation, or the resolution  
35 providing for the issuance of the stock adopted by the board of  
36 directors pursuant to authority expressly vested in it by the articles  
37 of incorporation, provides for more or less than one vote per share  
38 for any class or series of shares on any matter, every reference in  
39 this chapter to a majority or other proportion of stock shall be  
40 deemed to refer to a majority or other proportion of the voting  
41 power of all of the shares or those classes or series of shares, as may  
42 be required by the articles of incorporation, or in the resolution  
43 providing for the issuance of the stock adopted by the board of  
44 directors pursuant to authority expressly vested in it by the



\* S B 4 3 6 R 3 \*

1 provisions of the articles of incorporation, or the provisions of this  
2 chapter.

3 2. Unless ~~contrary provisions are contained~~ *a period of more*  
4 *than 60 days or a period of less than 10 days is prescribed or fixed*  
5 in the articles of incorporation, the directors may prescribe a period  
6 not exceeding 60 days before any meeting of the stockholders  
7 during which no transfer of stock on the books of the corporation  
8 may be made, or may fix, in advance, a record date not more than 60  
9 or less than 10 days before the date of any such meeting as the date  
10 as of which stockholders entitled to notice of and to vote at such  
11 meetings must be determined. Only stockholders of record on that  
12 date are entitled to notice or to vote at such a meeting. If a record  
13 date is not fixed, the record date is at the close of business on the  
14 day before the day on which *the first* notice is given or, if notice is  
15 waived, at the close of business on the day before the meeting is  
16 held. A determination of stockholders of record entitled to notice of  
17 or to vote at a meeting of stockholders applies to an adjournment of  
18 the meeting unless the board of directors fixes a new record date for  
19 the adjourned meeting. The board of directors must fix a new record  
20 date if the meeting is adjourned to a date more than 60 days later  
21 than the date set for the original meeting.

22 3. *The board of directors may adopt a resolution prescribing*  
23 *a date upon which the stockholders of record entitled to give*  
24 *written consent pursuant to NRS 78.320 must be determined. The*  
25 *date prescribed by the board of directors may not precede or be*  
26 *more than 10 days after the date the resolution is adopted by the*  
27 *board of directors. If the board of directors does not adopt a*  
28 *resolution prescribing a date upon which the stockholders of*  
29 *record entitled to give written consent pursuant to NRS 78.320*  
30 *must be determined and:*

31 (a) *No prior action by the board of directors is required by this*  
32 *chapter, the date is the first date on which a valid, written consent*  
33 *is delivered in accordance with the provisions of NRS 78.320.*

34 (b) *Prior action by the board of directors is required by this*  
35 *chapter, the date is at the close of business on the day the board of*  
36 *directors adopts the resolution.*

37 4. The provisions of this section do not restrict the directors  
38 from taking action to protect the interests of the corporation and its  
39 stockholders, including, but not limited to, adopting or ~~executing~~  
40 *signing* plans, arrangements or instruments that deny rights,  
41 privileges, power or authority to a holder or holders of a specified  
42 number of shares or percentage of share ownership or voting power.

43 **Sec. 37.** NRS 78.355 is hereby amended to read as follows:

44 78.355 1. At any meeting of the stockholders of any  
45 corporation any stockholder may designate another person or



1 persons to act as a proxy or proxies. If any stockholder designates  
2 two or more persons to act as proxies, a majority of those persons  
3 present at the meeting, or, if only one is present, then that one has  
4 and may exercise all of the powers conferred by the stockholder  
5 upon all of the persons so designated unless the stockholder  
6 provides otherwise.

7 2. Without limiting the manner in which a stockholder may  
8 authorize another person or persons to act for him as proxy pursuant  
9 to subsection 1, the following constitute valid means by which a  
10 stockholder may grant such authority:

11 (a) A stockholder may ~~execute~~ *sign* a writing authorizing  
12 another person or persons to act for him as proxy. The proxy may be  
13 limited to action on designated matters. ~~Execution may be~~  
14 ~~accomplished by the signing of the writing by the stockholder or his~~  
15 ~~authorized officer, director, employee or agent or by causing the~~  
16 ~~signature of the stockholder to be affixed to the writing by any~~  
17 ~~reasonable means, including, but not limited to, a facsimile~~  
18 ~~signature.~~

19 (b) A stockholder may authorize another person or persons to  
20 act for him as proxy by transmitting or authorizing the transmission  
21 of ~~a telegram, cablegram or other means of electronic transmission~~  
22 *an electronic record* to the person who will be the holder of the  
23 proxy or to a firm which solicits proxies or like agent who is  
24 authorized by the person who will be the holder of the proxy to  
25 receive the transmission. Any such ~~telegram, cablegram or other~~  
26 ~~means of electronic transmission~~ *electronic record* must either set  
27 forth or be submitted with information from which it can be  
28 determined that the ~~telegram, cablegram or other electronic~~  
29 ~~transmission~~ *electronic record* was authorized by the stockholder.  
30 If it is determined that the ~~telegram, cablegram or other electronic~~  
31 ~~transmission~~ *electronic record* is valid, the persons appointed by  
32 the corporation to count the votes of stockholders and determine the  
33 validity of proxies and ballots or other persons making those  
34 determinations must specify the information upon which they relied.

35 3. Any copy, communication by ~~telecopier,~~ *electronic*  
36 *transmission* or other reliable reproduction of the ~~writing or~~  
37 ~~transmission~~ *record* created pursuant to subsection 2 ~~[.]~~ may be  
38 substituted for the original ~~writing or transmission~~ *record* for any  
39 purpose for which the original ~~writing or transmission~~ *record*  
40 could be used, if the copy, communication by ~~telecopier,~~  
41 *electronic transmission* or other reproduction is a complete  
42 reproduction of the entire original ~~writing or transmission.~~  
43 ~~—4. No~~ *record.*

44 4. *Except as otherwise provided in subsection 5, no* such  
45 proxy is valid after the expiration of 6 months from the date of its



1 creation ~~[, unless it is coupled with an interest, or]~~ unless the  
2 stockholder specifies in it the length of time for which it is to  
3 continue in force, which may not exceed 7 years from the date of its  
4 creation. Subject to these restrictions, any proxy properly created is  
5 not revoked and continues in full force and effect until another  
6 instrument or transmission revoking it or a properly created proxy  
7 bearing a later date is filed with or transmitted to the secretary of  
8 the corporation or another person or persons appointed by the  
9 corporation to count the votes of stockholders and determine the  
10 validity of proxies and ballots.

11 *5. A proxy shall be deemed irrevocable if the written*  
12 *authorization states that the proxy is irrevocable and, only for as*  
13 *long as it is coupled with an interest sufficient in law to support an*  
14 *irrevocable power, such as the appointment as proxy of a pledgee,*  
15 *a person who purchased or agreed to purchase the shares, a*  
16 *creditor of the corporation who extended it credit under terms*  
17 *requiring the appointment, an employee of the corporation whose*  
18 *employment contract requires the appointment or a party to a*  
19 *voting agreement created pursuant to subsection 3 of NRS 78.365.*  
20 *A proxy made irrevocable pursuant to this subsection is revoked*  
21 *when the interest with which it is coupled is extinguished. A*  
22 *transferee for value of shares subject to an irrevocable proxy may*  
23 *revoke the proxy if he did not know of its existence when he*  
24 *acquired the shares and the existence of the irrevocable*  
25 *appointment was not noted conspicuously on the certificate*  
26 *representing the shares or on the information statement for shares*  
27 *without certificates.*

28 **Sec. 38.** NRS 78.370 is hereby amended to read as follows:

29 78.370 1. If under the provisions of this chapter stockholders  
30 are required or authorized to take any action at a meeting, the notice  
31 of the meeting must be in writing and signed by the president or a  
32 vice president, or the secretary ~~[and]~~ or an assistant secretary, or by  
33 such other natural person or persons as the bylaws may prescribe or  
34 permit or the directors may designate.

35 2. The notice must state the purpose or purposes for which the  
36 meeting is called, ~~[and]~~ the time when, and the place, which may be  
37 within or without this state, where it is to be held ~~[and]~~, *and the means*  
38 *of electronic communications, if any, by which stockholders and*  
39 *proxies shall be deemed to be present in person and vote.*

40 3. A copy of the notice must be delivered personally, ~~[or]~~  
41 mailed postage prepaid *or given as provided in subsection 8* to each  
42 stockholder of record entitled to vote at the meeting not less than 10  
43 nor more than 60 days before the meeting. If mailed, it must be  
44 directed to the stockholder at his address as it appears upon the  
45 records of the corporation, and upon the mailing of any such notice



\* S B 4 3 6 R 3 \*

1 the service thereof is complete, and the time of the notice begins to  
2 run from the date upon which the notice is deposited in the mail for  
3 transmission to the stockholder. Personal delivery of any such notice  
4 to any officer of a corporation or association, ~~or~~ to any member of  
5 a *limited-liability company managed by its members, to any*  
6 *manager of a limited-liability company managed by managers, to*  
7 *any general partner of a partnership* ~~or to any trustee of a trust~~  
8 constitutes delivery of the notice to the corporation, association ~~or~~  
9 *, limited-liability company, partnership* ~~or trust~~.

10 4. The articles of incorporation or the bylaws may require that  
11 the notice be also published in one or more newspapers.

12 5. Notice delivered or mailed to a stockholder in accordance  
13 with the provisions of this section and the provisions, if any, of the  
14 articles of incorporation or the bylaws is sufficient, and in the event  
15 of the transfer of his stock after such delivery or mailing and before  
16 the holding of the meeting it is not necessary to deliver or mail  
17 notice of the meeting to the transferee.

18 6. ~~Any stockholder may waive notice of any meeting by a~~  
19 ~~writing signed by him, or his duly authorized attorney, either before~~  
20 ~~or after the meeting.~~

21 ~~7.]~~ Unless otherwise provided in the articles of incorporation or  
22 the bylaws, if notice is required to be given, under any provision of  
23 this chapter or the articles of incorporation or bylaws of any  
24 corporation, to any stockholder to whom:

25 (a) Notice of two consecutive annual meetings, and all notices of  
26 meetings or of the taking of action by written consent without a  
27 meeting to him during the period between those two consecutive  
28 annual meetings; or

29 (b) All, and at least two, payments sent by first-class mail of  
30 dividends or interest on securities during a 12-month  
31 period,

32 have been mailed addressed to him at his address as shown on the  
33 records of the corporation and have been returned undeliverable, the  
34 giving of further notices to him is not required. Any action or  
35 meeting taken or held without notice to such a stockholder has the  
36 same effect as if the notice had been given. If any such stockholder  
37 delivers to the corporation a written notice setting forth his current  
38 address, the requirement that notice be given to him is reinstated. If  
39 the action taken by the corporation is such as to require the filing of  
40 a certificate under any of the other sections of this chapter, the  
41 certificate need not state that notice was not given to persons to  
42 whom notice was not required to be given pursuant to this  
43 subsection. *The giving of further notices to a stockholder is still*  
44 *required for any notice returned as undeliverable if the notice was*  
45 *given by electronic transmission.*



1 ~~18.1~~ 7. Unless the articles of incorporation or bylaws otherwise  
2 require, and except as otherwise provided in this subsection, if a  
3 stockholders' meeting is adjourned to another date, time or place,  
4 notice need not be given of the date, time or place of the adjourned  
5 meeting if they are announced at the meeting at which the  
6 adjournment is taken. If a new record date is fixed for the adjourned  
7 meeting, notice of the adjourned meeting must be given to each  
8 stockholder of record as of the new record date.

9 8. *Any notice to stockholders given by the corporation*  
10 *pursuant to any provision of this chapter, chapter 92A of NRS, the*  
11 *articles of incorporation or the bylaws is effective if given by a*  
12 *form of electronic transmission consented to by the stockholder to*  
13 *whom the notice is given. The consent is revocable by the*  
14 *stockholder by written notice to the corporation. The consent is*  
15 *revoked if:*

16 (a) *The corporation is unable to deliver by electronic*  
17 *transmission two consecutive notices given by the corporation in*  
18 *accordance with the consent; and*

19 (b) *The inability to deliver by electronic transmission becomes*  
20 *known to the secretary, assistant secretary, transfer agent or other*  
21 *agent of the corporation responsible for the giving of notice.*  
22 *However, the inadvertent failure to treat the inability to deliver a*  
23 *notice by electronic transmission as a revocation does not*  
24 *invalidate any meeting or other action.*

25 9. *Notice given pursuant to subsection 8 shall be deemed*  
26 *given if:*

27 (a) *By facsimile machine, when directed to a number at which*  
28 *the stockholder has consented to receive notice;*

29 (b) *By electronic mail, when directed to an electronic mail*  
30 *address at which the stockholder has consented to receive notice;*

31 (c) *By a posting on an electronic network together with*  
32 *separate notice to the stockholder of the specific posting, upon the*  
33 *later of:*

34 (1) *Such posting; and*

35 (2) *The giving of the separate notice; and*

36 (d) *By any other form of electronic transmission, when*  
37 *directed to the stockholder.*

38 *In the absence of fraud, an affidavit of the secretary, assistant*  
39 *secretary, transfer agent or other agent of the corporation that the*  
40 *notice has been given by a form of electronic transmission is*  
41 *prima facie evidence of the facts stated in the affidavit.*

42 10. *As used in this section, "electronic transmission" means*  
43 *any form of communication not directly involving the physical*  
44 *transmission of paper that:*



\* S B 4 3 6 R 3 \*



- 1       (a) *Creates a record that may be retained, retrieved and*  
2 *reviewed by a recipient of the communication; and*  
3       (b) *May be directly reproduced in paper form by the recipient*  
4 *through an automated process.*

5       **Sec. 39.** NRS 78.375 is hereby amended to read as follows:

6       78.375 Whenever any notice whatever is required to be given  
7 under the provisions of this chapter, a waiver thereof in *a signed*  
8 writing ~~[-signed]~~ *or by transmission of an electronic record* by the  
9 person or persons entitled to the notice, whether before or after the  
10 time stated therein, shall be deemed equivalent thereto.

11       **Sec. 40.** NRS 78.378 is hereby amended to read as follows:

12       78.378 1. The provisions of NRS 78.378 to 78.3793,  
13 inclusive, apply to any acquisition of a controlling interest in an  
14 issuing corporation unless the articles of incorporation or bylaws of  
15 the corporation in effect on the 10th day following the acquisition of  
16 a controlling interest by an acquiring person provide that the  
17 provisions of those sections do not apply to the corporation or to an  
18 acquisition of a controlling interest specifically by types of existing  
19 or future stockholders, whether or not identified.

20       2. The articles of incorporation, the bylaws or a resolution  
21 adopted by the directors of the issuing corporation may impose  
22 stricter requirements on the acquisition of a controlling interest in  
23 the corporation than the provisions of NRS 78.378 to 78.3793,  
24 inclusive.

25       3. The provisions of NRS 78.378 to 78.3793, inclusive, do not  
26 restrict the directors of an issuing corporation from taking action to  
27 protect the interests of the corporation and its stockholders,  
28 including, but not limited to, adopting or ~~[-executing]~~ *signing* plans,  
29 arrangements or instruments that deny rights, privileges, power or  
30 authority to a holder of a specified number of shares or percentage  
31 of share ownership or voting power.

32       **Sec. 41.** NRS 78.3791 is hereby amended to read as follows:

33       78.3791 Except as otherwise provided by the articles of  
34 incorporation of the issuing corporation, a resolution of the  
35 stockholders granting voting rights to the control shares acquired by  
36 an acquiring person must be approved by:

37       1. The holders of a majority of the voting power of the  
38 corporation; and

39       2. If the acquisition ~~[-will result in any change of the kind~~  
40 ~~described in subsection 2 of NRS 78.390,]~~ *would adversely alter or*  
41 *change any preference or any relative or other right given to any*  
42 *other class or series of outstanding shares,* the holders of a  
43 majority of each class or series affected,  
44 excluding those shares as to which any interested stockholder  
45 exercises voting rights.



1     **Sec. 42.** NRS 78.380 is hereby amended to read as follows:  
2     78.380 1. At least two-thirds of the incorporators or of the  
3 board of directors of any corporation, ~~[before issuing any stock,]~~ *if*  
4 *no voting stock of the corporation has been issued*, may amend the  
5 articles of incorporation of the corporation by signing and filing  
6 with the Secretary of State a certificate amending, modifying,  
7 changing or altering the articles, in whole or in part. The certificate  
8 must state that:

9     (a) The signers thereof are at least two-thirds of the  
10 incorporators or of the board of directors of the corporation, and  
11 state the name of the corporation; and

12     (b) As of the date of the certificate, no *voting* stock of the  
13 corporation has been issued.

14     2. A certificate filed pursuant to this section is effective upon  
15 filing the certificate with the Secretary of State or upon a later date  
16 specified in the certificate, which must not be later than 90 days  
17 after the certificate is filed.

18     3. If a certificate specifies an effective date and if no *voting*  
19 stock of the corporation has been issued, the board of directors may  
20 terminate the effectiveness of a certificate by filing a certificate of  
21 termination with the Secretary of State that:

22     (a) Identifies the certificate being terminated;

23     (b) States that no *voting* stock of the corporation has been  
24 issued;

25     (c) States that the effectiveness of the certificate has been  
26 terminated;

27     (d) Is signed by at least two-thirds of the board of directors of  
28 the corporation; and

29     (e) Is accompanied by the fee required pursuant to NRS 78.765.

30     4. This section does not permit the insertion of any matter not  
31 in conformity with this chapter.

32     **Sec. 43.** NRS 78.385 is hereby amended to read as follows:

33     78.385 1. Any corporation ~~[having stock]~~ may amend its  
34 articles of incorporation in any of the following respects:

35     (a) By addition to its corporate powers and purposes, or  
36 diminution thereof, or both.

37     (b) By substitution of other powers and purposes, in whole or in  
38 part, for those prescribed by its articles of incorporation.

39     (c) By increasing, decreasing or reclassifying its authorized  
40 stock, by changing the number, par value, preferences, or relative,  
41 participating, optional or other rights, or the qualifications,  
42 limitations or restrictions of such rights, of its shares, or of any class  
43 or series of any class thereof whether or not the shares are  
44 outstanding at the time of the amendment, or by changing shares  
45 with par value, whether or not the shares are outstanding at the time



\* S B 4 3 6 R 3 \*

1 of the amendment, into shares without par value or by changing  
2 shares without par value, whether or not the shares are outstanding  
3 at the time of the amendment, into shares with par value, either with  
4 or without increasing or decreasing the number of shares, and upon  
5 such basis as may be set forth in the certificate of amendment.

6 (d) By changing the name of the corporation.

7 (e) By making any other change or alteration in its articles of  
8 incorporation that may be desired.

9 2. All such changes or alterations may be effected by one  
10 certificate of amendment, ~~but~~ but any articles of incorporation so  
11 amended, changed or altered ~~may~~ may contain only such provisions as  
12 it would be lawful and proper to insert in original articles of  
13 incorporation ~~pursuant to~~ pursuant to NRS 78.035 and 78.037, if the original  
14 articles were ~~executed~~ signed and filed at the time of making the  
15 amendment.

16 **Sec. 44.** NRS 78.390 is hereby amended to read as follows:

17 78.390 1. Every amendment ~~adopted pursuant to~~ to the  
18 ~~provisions of NRS 78.385~~ articles of incorporation must be made  
19 in the following manner:

20 (a) The board of directors must adopt a resolution setting forth  
21 the amendment proposed ~~and declaring its advisability,~~ and either  
22 call a special meeting of the stockholders entitled to vote on the  
23 amendment or direct that the proposed amendment be considered at  
24 the next annual meeting of the stockholders entitled to vote on the  
25 amendment.

26 (b) At the meeting, of which notice must be given to each  
27 stockholder entitled to vote pursuant to the provisions of this  
28 section, a vote of the stockholders entitled to vote in person or by  
29 proxy must be taken for and against the proposed amendment. If it  
30 appears upon the canvassing of the votes that stockholders holding  
31 shares in the corporation entitling them to exercise at least a  
32 majority of the voting power, or such greater proportion of the  
33 voting power as may be required in the case of a vote by classes or  
34 series, as provided in subsections 2 and 4, or as may be required by  
35 the provisions of the articles of incorporation, have voted in favor of  
36 the amendment, an officer of the corporation shall sign a certificate  
37 setting forth the amendment, or setting forth the articles of  
38 incorporation as amended, and the vote by which the amendment  
39 was adopted.

40 (c) The certificate so signed must be filed with the Secretary of  
41 State.

42 2. ~~But~~ Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, if  
43 proposed amendment would adversely alter or change any  
44 preference or any relative or other right given to any class or series  
45 of outstanding shares, then the amendment must be approved by the



\* S B 4 3 6 R 3 \*

1 vote, in addition to the affirmative vote otherwise required, of the  
2 holders of shares representing a majority of the voting power of  
3 each class or series adversely affected by the amendment regardless  
4 of limitations or restrictions on the voting power thereof. *The*  
5 *amendment does not have to be approved by the vote of the holders*  
6 *of shares representing a majority of the voting power of each class*  
7 *or series whose preference or rights are adversely affected by the*  
8 *amendment if the articles of incorporation specifically deny the*  
9 *right to vote on such an amendment.*

10 3. Provision may be made in the articles of incorporation  
11 requiring, in the case of any specified amendments, a larger  
12 proportion of the voting power of stockholders than that required by  
13 this section.

14 4. Different series of the same class of shares do not constitute  
15 different classes of shares for the purpose of voting by classes  
16 except when the series is adversely affected by an amendment in a  
17 different manner than other series of the same class.

18 5. The resolution of the stockholders approving the proposed  
19 amendment may provide that at any time before the effective date of  
20 the amendment, notwithstanding approval of the proposed  
21 amendment by the stockholders, the board of directors may, by  
22 resolution, abandon the proposed amendment without further action  
23 by the stockholders.

24 6. A certificate filed pursuant to subsection 1 becomes  
25 effective upon filing with the Secretary of State or upon a later date  
26 specified in the certificate, which must not be later than 90 days  
27 after the certificate is filed.

28 7. If a certificate filed pursuant to subsection 1 specifies an  
29 effective date and if the resolution of the stockholders approving the  
30 proposed amendment provides that the board of directors may  
31 abandon the proposed amendment pursuant to subsection 5, the  
32 board of directors may terminate the effectiveness of the certificate  
33 by resolution and by filing a certificate of termination with the  
34 Secretary of State that:

35 (a) Is filed before the effective date specified in the certificate  
36 filed pursuant to subsection 1;

37 (b) Identifies the certificate being terminated;

38 (c) States that, pursuant to the resolution of the stockholders, the  
39 board of directors is authorized to terminate the effectiveness of the  
40 certificate;

41 (d) States that the effectiveness of the certificate has been  
42 terminated;

43 (e) Is signed by an officer of the corporation; and

44 (f) Is accompanied by a filing fee of \$150.



1     **Sec. 45.** NRS 78.403 is hereby amended to read as follows:  
2     78.403   1. A corporation may restate, or amend and restate, in  
3 a single certificate the entire text of its articles of incorporation as  
4 amended by filing with the Secretary of State a certificate signed by  
5 an officer of the corporation which must set forth the articles as  
6 amended to the date of the certificate. If the certificate alters or  
7 amends the articles in any manner, it must comply with the  
8 provisions of NRS 78.380, 78.385 and 78.390, as applicable, and  
9 must be accompanied by:

10     (a) A resolution; or  
11     (b) A form prescribed by the Secretary of State,  
12 setting forth which provisions of the articles of incorporation on file  
13 with the Secretary of State are being altered or amended.

14     2. If the certificate does not alter or amend the articles, it must  
15 be signed by an officer of the corporation and state that he has been  
16 authorized to ~~execute~~ *sign* the certificate by resolution of the board  
17 of directors adopted on the date stated, and that the certificate  
18 correctly sets forth the text of the articles of incorporation as  
19 amended to the date of the certificate.

20     3. The following may be omitted from the restated articles:

21     (a) The names, addresses, signatures and acknowledgments of  
22 the incorporators;

23     (b) The names and addresses of the members of the past and  
24 present boards of directors; and

25     (c) The name and address of the resident agent.

26     4. Whenever a corporation is required to file a certified copy of  
27 its articles, in lieu thereof it may file a certified copy of the most  
28 recent certificate restating its articles as amended, subject to the  
29 provisions of subsection 2, together with certified copies of all  
30 certificates of amendment filed subsequent to the restated articles  
31 and certified copies of all certificates supplementary to the original  
32 articles.

33     **Sec. 46.** NRS 78.433 is hereby amended to read as follows:

34     78.433   NRS 78.411 to 78.444, inclusive, do not apply to any  
35 combination of a resident domestic corporation:

36     1. Which does not, as of the date ~~[of acquiring shares,]~~ *that the*  
37 *person first becomes an interested stockholder*, have a class of  
38 voting shares registered with the Securities and Exchange  
39 Commission under section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act,  
40 unless the corporation's articles of incorporation provide otherwise.

41     2. Whose articles of incorporation have been amended to  
42 provide that the resident domestic corporation is subject to NRS  
43 78.411 to 78.444, inclusive, and which did not have a class of voting  
44 shares registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission  
45 under section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act on the effective



\* S B 4 3 6 R 3 \*

1 date of the amendment, if the combination is with *a person who*  
2 *first became* an interested stockholder ~~{whose date of acquiring~~  
3 ~~shares is}~~ before the effective date of the amendment.

4 **Sec. 47.** NRS 78.434 is hereby amended to read as follows:

5 78.434 NRS 78.411 to 78.444, inclusive, do not apply to any  
6 combination of a resident domestic corporation:

7 1. Whose original articles of incorporation contain a provision  
8 expressly electing not to be governed by NRS 78.411 to 78.444,  
9 inclusive ~~{}~~, *unless the articles of incorporation are subsequently*  
10 *amended to provide that the corporation is subject to NRS 78.411*  
11 *to 78.444, inclusive;*

12 2. *Whose articles of incorporation have been amended*  
13 *pursuant to subsection 1 and the combination is with a person*  
14 *who first became an interested stockholder before the effective*  
15 *date of the amendment;*

16 3. Which, within 30 days after October 1, 1991, adopts an  
17 amendment to its bylaws expressly electing not to be governed by  
18 NRS 78.411 to 78.444, inclusive, which may be rescinded by  
19 subsequent amendment of the bylaws; ~~for~~

20 ~~—3.~~ 4. Which adopts an amendment to its articles of  
21 incorporation, approved by the affirmative vote of the holders, other  
22 than interested stockholders and their affiliates and associates, of a  
23 majority of the outstanding voting power of the resident domestic  
24 corporation, excluding the voting shares of interested stockholders  
25 and their affiliates and associates, expressly electing not to be  
26 governed by NRS 78.411 to 78.444, inclusive, but the amendment to  
27 the articles of incorporation is not effective until 18 months after the  
28 vote of the resident domestic corporation's stockholders and does  
29 not apply to any combination of the resident domestic corporation  
30 with *a person who first became* an interested stockholder ~~{whose~~  
31 ~~date of acquiring shares is}~~ on or before the effective date of the  
32 amendment ~~{}~~; or

33 5. *Whose articles of incorporation were amended to contain a*  
34 *provision expressly electing not to be governed by NRS 78.411 to*  
35 *78.444, inclusive, before the date the corporation first became a*  
36 *resident domestic corporation.*

37 **Sec. 48.** NRS 78.437 is hereby amended to read as follows:

38 78.437 NRS 78.411 to 78.444, inclusive, do not apply to any  
39 combination with an interested stockholder who ~~{was}~~ :

40 1. *Was* an interested stockholder on January 1, 1991 ~~{}~~; or

41 2. *Who first became an interested stockholder on the date*  
42 *that the resident domestic corporation first became a resident*  
43 *domestic corporation solely as a result of the corporation*  
44 *becoming a resident domestic corporation.*



1     **Sec. 49.** NRS 78.438 is hereby amended to read as follows:  
2     78.438 1. Except as otherwise provided in NRS 78.433 to  
3     78.437, inclusive, a resident domestic corporation may not engage  
4     in any combination with any interested stockholder of the resident  
5     domestic corporation for 3 years after the *date that the person first*  
6     *became an* interested ~~[stockholder's date of acquiring shares]~~  
7     *stockholder* unless the combination or the ~~[purchase of shares made~~  
8     ~~by the]~~ *transaction by which the person first became an* interested  
9     stockholder ~~[on the interested stockholder's date of acquiring~~  
10    ~~shares]~~ is approved by the board of directors of the resident  
11    domestic corporation before ~~[that date.]~~ *the person first became an*  
12    *interested stockholder.*

13    2. If a proposal in good faith regarding a combination is made  
14    in writing to the board of directors of the resident domestic  
15    corporation, the board of directors shall respond, in writing, within  
16    30 days or such shorter period, if any, as may be required by the  
17    Securities Exchange Act, setting forth its reasons for its decision  
18    regarding the proposal.

19    3. If a proposal in good faith to purchase shares is made in  
20    writing to the board of directors of the resident domestic  
21    corporation, the board of directors, unless it responds affirmatively  
22    in writing within 30 days or such shorter period, if any, as may be  
23    required by the Securities Exchange Act, is considered to have  
24    disapproved the purchase.

25    **Sec. 50.** NRS 78.439 is hereby amended to read as follows:  
26    78.439 A resident domestic corporation may not engage in any  
27    combination with an interested stockholder of the resident domestic  
28    corporation after the expiration of 3 years after ~~[his date of acquiring~~  
29    ~~shares]~~ *the person first became an interested stockholder* other  
30    than a combination meeting all of the requirements of the articles of  
31    incorporation of the resident domestic corporation and either the  
32    requirements specified in subsection 1 , 2 or ~~[2]~~ 3 or all of the  
33    requirements specified in NRS 78.441 to 78.444, inclusive:

34    1. A combination approved by the board of directors of the  
35    resident domestic corporation before the *date that the person first*  
36    *became an* interested ~~[stockholder's date of acquiring shares, or as~~  
37    ~~to which the purchase of shares made by the interested stockholder~~  
38    ~~on that date had been approved by the board of directors of the~~  
39    ~~resident domestic corporation before that date.]~~ *stockholder.*

40    2. *A combination with an interested stockholder if the*  
41    *transaction by which the person became an interested stockholder*  
42    *was approved by the board of directors of the resident domestic*  
43    *corporation before the person became an interested stockholder.*

44    3. A combination approved by the affirmative vote of the  
45    holders of stock representing a majority of the outstanding voting





1 power not beneficially owned by the interested stockholder  
2 proposing the combination, or any affiliate or associate of the  
3 interested stockholder proposing the combination, at a meeting  
4 called for that purpose no earlier than 3 years after the *date that the*  
5 *person first became an* interested ~~[stockholder's date of acquiring~~  
6 ~~shares.] stockholder.~~

7 **Sec. 51.** NRS 78.441 is hereby amended to read as follows:

8 78.441 A combination engaged in with an interested  
9 stockholder of the resident domestic corporation more than 3 years  
10 after the *date that the person first became an* interested  
11 ~~[stockholder's date of acquiring shares]~~ *stockholder* may be  
12 permissible if the aggregate amount of the cash and the market  
13 value, as of the date of consummation, of consideration other than  
14 cash to be received per share by all of the holders of outstanding  
15 common shares of the resident domestic corporation not beneficially  
16 owned by the interested stockholder immediately before that date is  
17 at least equal to the higher of the following:

18 1. The highest price per share paid by the interested  
19 stockholder, at a time when he was the beneficial owner, directly or  
20 indirectly, of 5 percent or more of the outstanding voting shares of  
21 the ~~[resident domestic]~~ corporation, for any common shares of the  
22 same class or series acquired by him within 3 years immediately  
23 before the date of announcement with respect to the combination or  
24 within 3 years immediately before, or in, the transaction in which he  
25 became an interested stockholder, whichever is higher, plus, in  
26 either case, interest compounded annually from the earliest date on  
27 which the highest price per share was paid through the date of  
28 consummation at the rate for one-year obligations of the United  
29 States Treasury from time to time in effect, less the aggregate  
30 amount of any dividends paid in cash and the market value of any  
31 dividends paid other than in cash, per common share since the  
32 earliest date, but no more may be subtracted than the amount of the  
33 interest.

34 2. The market value per common share on the date of  
35 announcement with respect to the combination or on the *date that*  
36 *the person first became an* interested ~~[stockholder's date of~~  
37 ~~acquiring shares.] stockholder,~~ whichever is higher, plus interest  
38 compounded annually from that date through the date of  
39 consummation at the rate for one-year obligations of the United  
40 States Treasury from time to time in effect, less the aggregate  
41 amount of any dividends paid in cash and the market value of any  
42 dividends paid other than in cash, per common share since that date,  
43 but no more may be subtracted than the amount of the interest.



\* S B 4 3 6 R 3 \*

1     **Sec. 52.** NRS 78.442 is hereby amended to read as follows:  
2     78.442 A combination engaged in with an interested  
3 stockholder of the resident domestic corporation more than 3 years  
4 after the *date that the person first became an* interested  
5 ~~[stockholder's date of acquiring shares]~~ *stockholder* may be  
6 permissible if the aggregate amount of the cash and the market  
7 value, as of the date of consummation, of consideration other than  
8 cash to be received per share by all of the holders of outstanding  
9 shares of any class or series of shares, other than common shares, of  
10 the resident domestic corporation not beneficially owned by the  
11 interested stockholder immediately before that date is at least equal  
12 to the highest of the following, whether or not the interested  
13 stockholder has previously acquired any shares of the class or series  
14 of shares:  
15     1. The highest price per share paid by the interested  
16 stockholder, at a time when he was the beneficial owner, directly or  
17 indirectly, of 5 percent or more of the outstanding voting shares of  
18 the ~~[resident domestic]~~ corporation, for any shares of that class or  
19 series of shares acquired by him within 3 years immediately before  
20 the date of announcement with respect to the combination or within  
21 3 years immediately before, or in, the transaction in which he  
22 became an interested stockholder, whichever is higher, plus, in  
23 either case, interest compounded annually from the earliest date on  
24 which the highest price per share was paid through the date of  
25 consummation at the rate for one-year obligations of the United  
26 States Treasury from time to time in effect, less the aggregate  
27 amount of any dividends paid in cash and the market value of any  
28 dividends paid other than in cash, per share of the class or series of  
29 shares since the earliest date, but no more may be subtracted than  
30 the amount of the interest.  
31     2. The highest preferential amount per share to which the  
32 holders of shares of the class or series of shares are entitled in  
33 the event of any voluntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of  
34 the resident domestic corporation, plus the aggregate amount of any  
35 dividends declared or due to which the holders are entitled before  
36 payment of the dividends on some other class or series of shares,  
37 unless the aggregate amount of the dividends is included in the  
38 preferential amount.  
39     3. The market value per share of the class or series of shares on  
40 the date of announcement with respect to the combination or on the  
41 *date that the person first became an* interested ~~[stockholder's date~~  
42 ~~of acquiring shares.]~~ *stockholder*, whichever is higher, plus interest  
43 compounded annually from that date through the date of  
44 consummation at the rate for one-year obligations of the United  
45 States Treasury from time to time in effect, less the aggregate



1 amount of any dividends paid in cash and the market value of any  
2 dividends paid other than in cash, per share of the class or series of  
3 shares since that date, but no more may be subtracted than the  
4 amount of the interest.

5 **Sec. 53.** NRS 78.444 is hereby amended to read as follows:

6 78.444 A combination may be permissible if after the *date that*  
7 *the person first became an* interested ~~[stockholder's date of~~  
8 ~~acquiring shares]~~ *stockholder* and before the date of consummation  
9 with respect to the combination, the interested stockholder has not  
10 become the beneficial owner of any additional voting shares of the  
11 resident domestic corporation except:

12 1. As part of the transaction that resulted in his becoming an  
13 interested stockholder;

14 2. By virtue of proportionate splitting of shares, dividends  
15 distributed in shares, or other distributions of shares in respect of  
16 shares not constituting a combination;

17 3. Through a combination meeting all of the conditions of NRS  
18 78.439; or

19 4. Through a purchase at any price that, if the price had been  
20 paid in an otherwise permissible combination whose date of  
21 announcement and date of consummation were the date of the  
22 purchase, would have satisfied the requirements of NRS 78.441,  
23 78.442 and 78.443.

24 **Sec. 54.** NRS 78.580 is hereby amended to read as follows:

25 78.580 1. If the board of directors of any corporation  
26 organized under this chapter, after the issuance of stock or the  
27 beginning of business, decides that the corporation should be  
28 dissolved, the board may adopt a resolution to that effect. If the  
29 corporation has issued no stock, only the directors need to approve  
30 the dissolution. If the corporation has issued stock, the directors  
31 must recommend the dissolution to the stockholders. The  
32 corporation shall notify each stockholder entitled to vote on  
33 dissolution , and the stockholders entitled to vote must approve the  
34 dissolution.

35 2. If the dissolution is approved by the directors or both the  
36 directors and stockholders, as respectively provided in subsection 1,  
37 the corporation shall file *in the Office of the Secretary of State* a  
38 certificate setting forth that the dissolution has been approved by the  
39 directors, or by the directors and the stockholders, and a list of the  
40 names and ~~[post office box]~~ *mailing* or street addresses, either  
41 residence or business, of the corporation's president, secretary and  
42 treasurer and all of its directors, certified by ~~[the president, or a vice~~  
43 ~~president, and the secretary, or an assistant secretary, in the Office~~  
44 ~~of the Secretary of State.]~~ *an officer of the corporation.*



\* S B 4 3 6 R 3 \*

1     **3. The dissolution takes effect upon the filing of the**  
2     **certificate of dissolution or upon a later date specified in the**  
3     **certificate, which must be not more than 90 days after the date on**  
4     **which the certificate is filed.**

5     **Sec. 55.** NRS 78.725 is hereby amended to read as follows:

6     78.725 1. Any corporation organized and existing under the  
7     laws of this state on April 1, 1925, may reincorporate under this  
8     chapter, either under the same or a different name, by:

9     (a) Filing with the Secretary of State a certificate ~~{executed}~~  
10    **signed** by its president and attested by its secretary and duly  
11    authorized by a meeting of the stockholders called for that purpose,  
12    setting forth the statements required in an original certificate of  
13    incorporation by NRS 78.035; and

14    (b) Surrendering the existing charter or certificate of  
15    incorporation of the corporation, and accepting the provisions of this  
16    chapter.

17    2. Upon the filing of the certificate, the corporation shall be  
18    deemed to be incorporated under this chapter and ~~{shall be}~~ **is**  
19    entitled to and ~~{be possessed of}~~ **possesses** all the privileges,  
20    franchises and powers as if originally incorporated under this  
21    chapter. All the properties, rights and privileges theretofore  
22    belonging to the corporation, which were acquired by gift, grant,  
23    conveyance, assignment or otherwise, ~~{shall be and the same}~~ are  
24    hereby ratified, approved and confirmed and assured to the  
25    corporation with like effect and to all intents and purposes as if the  
26    same had been originally acquired through incorporation under this  
27    chapter.

28    3. Any corporation reincorporating under this chapter ~~{shall be}~~  
29    **is** subject to all the contracts, duties and obligations theretofore  
30    resting upon the corporation whose charter or certificate of  
31    incorporation is thus surrendered or to which the corporation ~~{shall}~~  
32    ~~then be}~~ **is then** in any way liable.

33    **Sec. 56.** NRS 78.730 is hereby amended to read as follows:

34    78.730 1. Any corporation which did exist or is existing  
35    under the laws of this state may, upon complying with the  
36    provisions of NRS 78.180, procure a renewal or revival of its charter  
37    for any period, together with all the rights, franchises, privileges and  
38    immunities, and subject to all its existing and preexisting debts,  
39    duties and liabilities secured or imposed by its original charter and  
40    amendments thereto, or existing charter, by filing:

41    (a) A certificate with the Secretary of State, which must set  
42    forth:

43    (1) The name of the corporation, which must be the name of  
44    the corporation at the time of the renewal or revival, or its name at  
45    the time its original charter expired.



\* S B 4 3 6 R 3 \*

1 (2) The name of the person designated as the resident agent  
2 of the corporation, his street address for the service of process, and  
3 his mailing address if different from his street address.

4 (3) The date when the renewal or revival of the charter is to  
5 commence or be effective, which may be, in cases of a revival,  
6 before the date of the certificate.

7 (4) Whether or not the renewal or revival is to be perpetual,  
8 and, if not perpetual, the time for which the renewal or revival is to  
9 continue.

10 (5) That the corporation desiring to renew or revive its  
11 charter is, or has been, organized and carrying on the business  
12 authorized by its existing or original charter and amendments  
13 thereto, and desires to renew or continue through revival its  
14 existence pursuant to and subject to the provisions of this chapter.

15 (b) A list of its president, secretary and treasurer and all of its  
16 directors and their ~~[post-office box]~~ *mailing* or street addresses,  
17 either residence or business.

18 2. A corporation whose charter has not expired and is being  
19 renewed shall cause the certificate to be signed by ~~[its president or~~  
20 ~~vice president and secretary or assistant secretary.]~~ *an officer of the*  
21 *corporation*. The certificate must be approved by a majority of the  
22 voting power of the shares.

23 3. A corporation seeking to revive its original or amended  
24 charter shall cause the certificate to be signed by a person or persons  
25 designated or appointed by the stockholders of the corporation. The  
26 ~~[execution]~~ *signing* and filing of the certificate must be approved by  
27 the written consent of stockholders of the corporation holding at  
28 least a majority of the voting power and must contain a recital that  
29 this consent was secured. If no stock has been issued, the certificate  
30 must contain a statement of that fact, and a majority of the directors  
31 then in office may designate the person to sign the certificate. The  
32 corporation shall pay to the Secretary of State the fee required to  
33 establish a new corporation pursuant to the provisions of this  
34 chapter.

35 4. The filed certificate, or a copy thereof which has been  
36 certified under the hand and seal of the Secretary of State, must be  
37 received in all courts and places as prima facie evidence of the facts  
38 therein stated and of the existence and incorporation of the  
39 corporation therein named.

40 **Sec. 57.** NRS 78.750 is hereby amended to read as follows:

41 78.750 1. In any action commenced against any corporation  
42 in any court of this state, service of process may be made in the  
43 manner provided by law and rule of court for the service of civil  
44 process.



1       2. Service of process on a corporation whose charter has been  
2 revoked or which has been continued as a body corporate pursuant  
3 to NRS 78.585 may be made by mailing copies of the process and  
4 any associated ~~{documents}~~ *records* by certified mail, with return  
5 receipt requested, to:

6       (a) The resident agent of the corporation, if there is one; and

7       (b) Each officer and director of the corporation as named in the  
8 list last filed with the Secretary of State before the dissolution or  
9 expiration of the corporation or the forfeiture of its charter.

10 The manner of serving process described in this subsection does not  
11 affect the validity of any other service authorized by law.

12       **Sec. 58.** NRS 78.755 is hereby amended to read as follows:

13       78.755 1. The Secretary of State, for services relating to his  
14 official duties and the records of his office, shall charge and collect  
15 the fees designated in NRS 78.760 to 78.785, inclusive.

16       2. The Secretary of State may accept the filing of ~~{documents}~~  
17 *records* by facsimile machine and employ new technology, as it is  
18 developed, to aid in the performance of all duties required by law.  
19 The Secretary of State may establish rules, fee schedules and  
20 regulations not inconsistent with law, for filing ~~{documents}~~ *records*  
21 by facsimile machine and for the adoption, employment and use of  
22 new technology in the performance of his duties.

23       **Sec. 59.** NRS 78.785 is hereby amended to read as follows:

24       78.785 1. The fee for filing a certificate of change of location  
25 of a corporation's registered office and resident agent, or a new  
26 designation of resident agent, is \$30.

27       2. The fee for certifying articles of incorporation where a copy  
28 is provided is \$20.

29       3. The fee for certifying a copy of an amendment to articles of  
30 incorporation, or to a copy of the articles as amended, where a copy  
31 is furnished, is \$20.

32       4. The fee for certifying an authorized printed copy of the  
33 general corporation law as compiled by the Secretary of State is  
34 \$20.

35       5. The fee for reserving a corporate name is \$20.

36       6. The fee for ~~{executing}~~ *signing* a certificate of corporate  
37 existence which does not list the previous ~~{documents}~~ *records*  
38 relating to the corporation, or a certificate of change in a corporate  
39 name, is \$40.

40       7. The fee for ~~{executing}~~ *signing* a certificate of corporate  
41 existence which lists the previous ~~{documents}~~ *records* relating to  
42 the corporation is \$40.

43       8. The fee for ~~{executing,}~~ *signing*, certifying or filing any  
44 certificate or ~~{document}~~ *record* not provided for in NRS 78.760 to  
45 78.785, inclusive, is \$40.



1       9. The fee for copies made at the Office of the Secretary of  
2 State is \$1 per page.

3       10. The fees for filing articles of incorporation, articles of  
4 merger, or certificates of amendment increasing the basic surplus of  
5 a mutual or reciprocal insurer must be computed pursuant to NRS  
6 78.760, 78.765 and 92A.210, on the basis of the amount of basic  
7 surplus of the insurer.

8       11. The fee for examining and provisionally approving any  
9 ~~{document}~~ record at any time before the ~~{document}~~ record is  
10 presented for filing is \$100.

11       **Sec. 60.** Chapter 78A of NRS is hereby amended by adding  
12 thereto the provisions set forth as sections 61 to 64, inclusive, of this  
13 act.

14       **Sec. 61.** *As used in this chapter, unless the context otherwise*  
15 *requires, the words and terms defined in sections 62, 63 and 64 of*  
16 *this act have the meanings ascribed to them in those sections.*

17       **Sec. 62.** *“Record” means information that is inscribed on a*  
18 *tangible medium or that is stored in an electronic or other medium*  
19 *and is retrievable in perceivable form.*

20       **Sec. 63.** *“Sign” means to affix a signature to a record.*

21       **Sec. 64.** *“Signature” means a name, word, symbol or mark*  
22 *executed or otherwise adopted, or a record encrypted or similarly*  
23 *processed in whole or in part, by a person with the present intent*  
24 *to identify himself and adopt or accept a record. The term*  
25 *includes, without limitation, an electronic signature as defined in*  
26 *NRS 719.100.*

27       **Sec. 65.** NRS 78A.015 is hereby amended to read as follows:

28       78A.015 No ~~{document}~~ record which is written in a language  
29 other than English may be filed or submitted for filing in the Office  
30 of the Secretary of State pursuant to the provisions of this chapter  
31 unless it is accompanied by a verified translation of that ~~{document}~~  
32 record into the English language.

33       **Sec. 66.** NRS 78A.030 is hereby amended to read as follows:

34       78A.030 1. Any corporation organized under chapter 78 of  
35 NRS may become a close corporation pursuant to this chapter by  
36 ~~{executing,}~~ signing, filing and recording, in accordance with NRS  
37 78.390, a certificate of amendment of the certificate of incorporation  
38 which must:

39       (a) Contain a statement that the corporation elects to become a  
40 close corporation; and

41       (b) Meet the requirements of paragraph (a) of subsection 2 of  
42 NRS 78A.020.

43       2. Except as otherwise provided in subsection 3, the  
44 amendment must be adopted in accordance with the requirements of  
45 NRS 78.380 or 78.390.





1     3. If an amendment is adopted in accordance with the  
2 requirements of NRS 78.390, it must be approved by a vote of the  
3 holders of record of at least two-thirds of the shares of each class of  
4 stock of the corporation that are outstanding and entitled to vote,  
5 unless the articles of incorporation or bylaws require approval by a  
6 greater proportion.

7     **Sec. 67.** NRS 78A.040 is hereby amended to read as follows:

8     78A.040 1. The following statement must appear  
9 conspicuously on each share certificate issued by a close  
10 corporation:

11  
12         The rights of stockholders in a close corporation may differ  
13 materially from the rights of shareholders in other  
14 corporations. Copies of the certificate of incorporation,  
15 bylaws, shareholders' agreements and other ~~{documents,}~~  
16 *records*, any of which may restrict transfers of stock and  
17 affect voting and other rights, may be obtained by a  
18 shareholder on written request to the corporation.

19  
20     2. A person claiming an interest in the shares of a close  
21 corporation that has complied with the requirement of subsection 1  
22 is bound by the ~~{documents}~~ *records* referred to in the notice. A  
23 person claiming an interest in the shares of a close corporation that  
24 has not complied with the requirement of subsection 1 is bound by  
25 any ~~{document}~~ *record* that he or a person through whom he claims  
26 has knowledge or notice.

27     3. A close corporation shall provide to any shareholder upon  
28 his written request and without charge, copies of the provisions that  
29 restrict transfer or affect voting or other rights of shareholders  
30 appearing in the articles of incorporation, bylaws, shareholders'  
31 agreements or voting trust agreements filed with the corporations.

32     4. Except as otherwise provided in subsection 5, the close  
33 corporation may refuse to register the transfer of stock into the name  
34 of a person to whom the stock of a close corporation has been  
35 transferred if the person has, or is presumed to have, notice that the  
36 transfer of the stock is in violation of a restriction on the transfer of  
37 stock. If the close corporation refuses to register the transfer of stock  
38 into the name of the transferee, the close corporation must notify the  
39 transferee of its refusal and state the reasons therefor.

40     5. Subsection 4 does not apply if:

41         (a) The transfer of stock, even if contrary to the restrictions on  
42 transfer of stock, has been consented to by all the stockholders of  
43 the close corporation; or

44         (b) The close corporation has amended its certificate of  
45 incorporation in accordance with NRS 78A.180.



1       6. The provisions of this section do not impair any rights of a  
2 transferee to:  
3       (a) Rescind the transaction by which he acquired the stock; or  
4       (b) Recover under any applicable warranty.  
5       7. As used in this section, “transfer” is not limited to a transfer  
6 for value.  
7       **Sec. 68.** NRS 78A.090 is hereby amended to read as follows:  
8       78A.090 1. A close corporation may operate without a board  
9 of directors if the certificate of incorporation contains a statement to  
10 that effect.  
11       2. An amendment to the certificate of incorporation eliminating  
12 a board of directors must be approved:  
13       (a) By all the shareholders of the corporation, whether or not  
14 otherwise entitled to vote on amendments; or  
15       (b) If no shares have been issued, by all subscribers for shares, if  
16 any, or if none, by the incorporators.  
17       3. While a corporation is operating without a board of directors  
18 as authorized by subsection 1:  
19       (a) All corporate powers must be exercised by or under the  
20 authority of, and the business and affairs of the corporation managed  
21 under the direction of, the shareholders.  
22       (b) Unless the articles of incorporation provide otherwise:  
23           (1) Action requiring the approval of the board of directors or  
24 of both the board of directors and the shareholders is authorized if  
25 approved by the shareholders; and  
26           (2) Action requiring a majority or greater percentage vote of  
27 the board of directors is authorized if approved by the majority or  
28 greater percentage of votes of the shareholders entitled to vote on  
29 the action.  
30       (c) A requirement by a state or the United States that a  
31 ~~{document}~~ *record* delivered for filing contain a statement that  
32 specified action has been taken by the board of directors is satisfied  
33 by a statement that the corporation is a close corporation without a  
34 board of directors and that the action was approved by the  
35 shareholders.  
36       (d) The shareholders by resolution may appoint one or more  
37 shareholders to sign ~~{documents}~~ *records* as designated directors.  
38       4. An amendment to the articles of incorporation that deletes  
39 the provision which eliminates a board of directors must be  
40 approved by the holders of at least two-thirds of the votes of each  
41 class or series of shares of the corporation, voting as separate voting  
42 groups, whether or not otherwise entitled to vote on amendments.  
43 The amendment must specify the number, names and mailing  
44 addresses of the directors of the corporation or describe who will  
45 perform the duties of the board of directors.



\* S B 4 3 6 R 3 \*

~~[5. As used in this section, "sign" means to execute or adopt a name, word or mark, including, without limitation, an electronic signature as defined in NRS 719.100, with the present intention to authenticate a document.]~~

**Sec. 69.** NRS 78A.110 is hereby amended to read as follows:

78A.110 Notwithstanding any law to the contrary, a person who holds more than one office in a close corporation may ~~[execute,]~~ *sign*, acknowledge or verify in more than one capacity any ~~[document]~~ *record* required to be ~~[executed,]~~ *signed*, acknowledged or verified by the holders of two or more offices.

**Sec. 70.** NRS 78A.190 is hereby amended to read as follows:

78A.190 1. The status of a corporation as a close corporation terminates if one or more of the provisions or conditions of this chapter cease to exist or be fulfilled unless:

(a) Within 30 days after the occurrence of the event, or within 30 days after the event has been discovered by the corporation, whichever is later, the corporation files with the Secretary of State ~~[an executed]~~ *a signed* certificate stating that a specified provision or condition included in the certificate of incorporation to qualify the corporation as a close corporation has ceased to be applicable and furnishes a copy of the certificate to each stockholder; and

(b) The corporation, concurrently with the filing of a certificate, takes such steps as are necessary to correct the situation that threatens the status as a close corporation, including the refusal to register the transfer of stock which has been wrongfully transferred as provided by NRS 78A.050 or commencing a proceeding under subsection 2.

2. Upon the suit of the close corporation or any stockholder, the court has jurisdiction to:

(a) Issue all orders necessary to prevent the corporation from losing its status as a close corporation.

(b) Restore the status of the corporation as a close corporation by enjoining or setting aside any act or threatened act on the part of the corporation or a stockholder that would be inconsistent with any of the provisions or conditions required or permitted by this chapter to be stated in the certificate of incorporation of a close corporation, unless it is an act approved in accordance with NRS 78A.050.

(c) Enjoin or set aside any transfer or threatened transfer of stock of a close corporation that is contrary to the terms of the certificate of incorporation or of any permitted restriction on transfer.

(d) Enjoin any public offering or threatened public offering of stock of the close corporation.



\* S B 4 3 6 R 3 \*

1     **Sec. 71.** Chapter 80 of NRS is hereby amended by adding  
2 thereto the provisions set forth as sections 72 and 73 of this act.

3     **Sec. 72.** *“Record” means information that is inscribed on a*  
4 *tangible medium or that is stored in an electronic or other medium*  
5 *and is retrievable in perceivable form.*

6     **Sec. 73.** *“Sign” means to affix a signature to a record.*

7     **Sec. 74.** NRS 80.001 is hereby amended to read as follows:

8     80.001 As used in this chapter, unless the context otherwise  
9 requires, the words and terms defined in NRS 80.003 and 80.004  
10 *and sections 72 and 73 of this act* have the meanings ascribed to  
11 them in those sections.

12     **Sec. 75.** NRS 80.003 is hereby amended to read as follows:

13     80.003 ~~“Signed” means to have executed or adopted~~  
14 *“Signature” means* a name, word, *symbol* or mark ~~[, including,~~  
15 *executed or otherwise adopted, or a record encrypted or similarly*  
16 *processed in whole or in part, by a person with the present intent*  
17 *to identify himself and adopt or accept a record. The term*  
18 *includes,* without limitation, an electronic signature as defined in  
19 NRS 719.100 . ~~[, with the present intention to authenticate a~~  
20 ~~document.]~~

21     **Sec. 76.** NRS 80.005 is hereby amended to read as follows:

22     80.005 The Secretary of State may microfilm any ~~{document}~~  
23 *record* which is filed in his office by a foreign corporation pursuant  
24 to this chapter and may return the original ~~{document}~~ *record* to the  
25 corporation.

26     **Sec. 77.** NRS 80.006 is hereby amended to read as follows:

27     80.006 Before the issuance of stock, an incorporator or, after  
28 the issuance of stock, an officer of a foreign corporation may  
29 authorize the Secretary of State in writing to replace any page of a  
30 ~~{document}~~ *record* submitted for filing ~~[,]~~ on an expedited basis,  
31 before the actual filing, and to accept the page as if it were part of  
32 the ~~{originally signed filing,}~~ *original record.*

33     **Sec. 78.** NRS 80.007 is hereby amended to read as follows:

34     80.007 1. A foreign corporation may correct a ~~{document~~  
35 ~~filed by}~~ *record filed in the Office of* the Secretary of State if the  
36 ~~{document}~~ *record* contains an incorrect statement or was  
37 defectively ~~{executed,}~~ *signed*, attested, sealed or verified.

38     2. To correct a ~~{document,}~~ *record*, the corporation shall:

39     (a) Prepare a certificate of correction which:

40         (1) States the name of the corporation;

41         (2) Describes the ~~{document,}~~ *record*, including, without  
42 limitation, its filing date;

43         (3) Specifies the incorrect statement and the reason it is  
44 incorrect or the manner in which the ~~{execution}~~ *signing* was  
45 defective;



\* S B 4 3 6 R 3 \*

1 (4) Corrects the incorrect statement or defective ~~execution;~~  
2 *signature*; and

3 (5) Is signed by an officer of the corporation; and

4 (b) Deliver the certificate to the Secretary of State for filing.

5 3. A certificate of correction is effective on the effective date  
6 of the ~~document~~ *record* it corrects except as to persons relying on  
7 the uncorrected ~~document~~ *record* and adversely affected by the  
8 correction. As to those persons, the certificate is effective when  
9 filed.

10 **Sec. 79.** NRS 80.010 is hereby amended to read as follows:

11 80.010 1. Before commencing or doing any business in this  
12 state, each corporation organized pursuant to the laws of another  
13 state, territory, the District of Columbia, a possession of the United  
14 States or a foreign country ~~[-]~~ that enters this state to do business  
15 must:

16 (a) File in the Office of the Secretary of State of this state:

17 (1) A certificate of corporate existence issued not more than  
18 90 days before the date of filing by an authorized officer of the  
19 jurisdiction of its incorporation setting forth the filing of  
20 ~~documents~~ *records* and instruments related to the articles of  
21 incorporation, or the governmental acts or other instrument or  
22 authority by which the corporation was created. If the certificate is  
23 in a language other than English, a translation, together with the  
24 oath of the translator and his attestation of its accuracy, must be  
25 attached to the certificate.

26 (2) A certificate of acceptance of appointment ~~executed~~  
27 *signed* by its resident agent, who must be a resident or located in  
28 this state. The certificate must set forth the name of the resident  
29 agent, his street address for the service of process, and his mailing  
30 address if different from his street address. The street address of the  
31 resident agent is the registered office of the corporation in this state.

32 (3) A statement ~~executed~~ *signed* by an officer of the  
33 corporation setting forth:

34 (I) A general description of the purposes of the  
35 corporation; and

36 (II) The authorized stock of the corporation and the  
37 number and par value of shares having par value and the number of  
38 shares having no par value.

39 (b) Lodge in the Office of the Secretary of State a copy of the  
40 ~~document~~ *record* most recently filed by the corporation in the  
41 jurisdiction of its incorporation setting forth the authorized stock of  
42 the corporation, the number of par-value shares and their par value,  
43 and the number of no-par-value shares.

44 2. The Secretary of State shall not file the ~~documents~~ *records*  
45 required by subsection 1 for any foreign corporation whose name is



\* S B 4 3 6 R 3 \*

1 not distinguishable on the records of the Secretary of State from the  
2 names of all other artificial persons formed, organized, registered or  
3 qualified pursuant to the provisions of this title that are on file in the  
4 Office of the Secretary of State and all names that are reserved in  
5 the Office of the Secretary of State pursuant to the provisions of this  
6 title, unless the written, acknowledged consent of the holder of the  
7 name on file or reserved name to use the same name or the  
8 requested similar name accompanies the articles of incorporation.

9 3. The Secretary of State shall not accept for filing the  
10 ~~{documents}~~ *records* required by subsection 1 or NRS 80.110 for  
11 any foreign corporation if the name of the corporation contains the  
12 words “engineer,” “engineered,” “engineering,” “professional  
13 engineer,” “registered engineer” or “licensed engineer” unless the  
14 State Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors certifies  
15 that:

16 (a) The principals of the corporation are licensed to practice  
17 engineering pursuant to the laws of this state; or

18 (b) The corporation is exempt from the prohibitions of  
19 NRS 625.520.

20 4. The Secretary of State shall not accept for filing the  
21 ~~{documents}~~ *records* required by subsection 1 or NRS 80.110 for  
22 any foreign corporation if it appears from the ~~{documents}~~ *records*  
23 that the business to be carried on by the corporation is subject to  
24 supervision by the Commissioner of Financial Institutions, unless  
25 the Commissioner certifies that:

26 (a) The corporation has obtained the authority required to do  
27 business in this state; or

28 (b) The corporation is not subject to or is exempt from the  
29 requirements for obtaining such authority.

30 5. The Secretary of State shall not accept for filing the  
31 ~~{documents}~~ *records* required by subsection 1 or NRS 80.110 for  
32 any foreign corporation if the name of the corporation contains the  
33 words “accountant,” “accounting,” “accountancy,” “auditor” or  
34 “auditing” unless the Nevada State Board of Accountancy certifies  
35 that the foreign corporation:

36 (a) Is registered pursuant to the provisions of chapter 628 of  
37 NRS; or

38 (b) Has filed with the State Board of Accountancy under penalty  
39 of perjury a written statement that the foreign corporation is not  
40 engaged in the practice of accounting and is not offering to practice  
41 accounting in this state.

42 6. The Secretary of State may adopt regulations that interpret  
43 the requirements of this section.



1     **Sec. 80.** NRS 80.012 is hereby amended to read as follows:

2     80.012 1. The Secretary of State, when requested so to do,  
3 shall reserve, for a period of 90 days, the right to use any name  
4 available pursuant to NRS 80.010, for the use of any foreign  
5 corporation. During the period, a name so reserved is not available  
6 for use or reservation by any other artificial person forming,  
7 organizing, registering or qualifying in the Office of the Secretary of  
8 State pursuant to the provisions of this title without the written,  
9 acknowledged consent of the person at whose request the  
10 reservation was made.

11     2. The use by any other artificial person of a name in violation  
12 of subsection 1 or NRS 80.010 may be enjoined, even if the  
13 ~~{document}~~ *record* under which the artificial person is formed,  
14 organized, registered or qualified has been filed by the Secretary of  
15 State.

16     **Sec. 80.5.** NRS 80.015 is hereby amended to read as follows:

17     80.015 1. For the purposes of this chapter, the following  
18 activities do not constitute doing business in this state:

- 19     (a) Maintaining, defending or settling any proceeding;
- 20     (b) Holding meetings of the board of directors or stockholders or  
21 carrying on other activities concerning internal corporate affairs;
- 22     (c) Maintaining accounts in banks or credit unions;
- 23     (d) Maintaining offices or agencies for the transfer, exchange  
24 and registration of the corporation's own securities or maintaining  
25 trustees or depositories with respect to those securities;
- 26     (e) Making sales through independent contractors;
- 27     (f) Soliciting or receiving orders outside of this state through or  
28 in response to letters, circulars, catalogs or other forms of  
29 advertising, accepting those orders outside of this state and filling  
30 them by shipping goods into this state;
- 31     (g) Creating or acquiring indebtedness, mortgages and security  
32 interests in real or personal property;
- 33     (h) Securing or collecting debts or enforcing mortgages and  
34 security interests in property securing the debts;
- 35     (i) Owning, without more, real or personal property;
- 36     (j) Isolated transactions completed within 30 days and not a part  
37 of a series of similar transactions;
- 38     (k) The production of motion pictures as defined in  
39 NRS 231.020;
- 40     (l) Transacting business as an out-of-state depository institution  
41 pursuant to the provisions of title 55 of NRS; and
- 42     (m) Transacting business in interstate commerce.

43     2. The list of activities in subsection 1 is not exhaustive.

44     3. A person who is not doing business in this state within the  
45 meaning of this section need not qualify or comply with any



\* S B 4 3 6 R 3 \*



1 provision of this chapter, chapter 645A, 645B or 645E of NRS or  
2 title 55 or 56 of NRS unless he:

3 (a) Maintains an office in this state for the transaction of  
4 business; or

5 (b) Solicits or accepts deposits in the State, except pursuant to  
6 the provisions of chapter 666 or 666A of NRS.

7 4. *The fact that a person is not doing business in this state*  
8 *within the meaning of this section:*

9 (a) *Does not affect the determination of whether any court,*  
10 *administrative agency or regulatory body in this state may exercise*  
11 *personal jurisdiction over the person in any civil action, criminal*  
12 *action, administrative proceeding or regulatory proceeding; and*

13 (b) *Except as otherwise provided in subsection 3, does not*  
14 *affect the applicability of any other provision of law with respect to*  
15 *the person and may not be offered as a defense or introduced in*  
16 *evidence in any civil action, criminal action, administrative*  
17 *proceeding or regulatory proceeding to prove that the person is not*  
18 *doing business in this state, including, without limitation, any civil*  
19 *action, criminal action, administrative proceeding or regulatory*  
20 *proceeding involving an alleged violation of chapter 597, 598 or*  
21 *598A of NRS.*

22 5. As used in this section and for the purposes of NRS 80.016,  
23 “deposits” means demand deposits, savings deposits and time  
24 deposits, as those terms are defined in chapter 657 of NRS.

25 **Sec. 81.** NRS 80.025 is hereby amended to read as follows:

26 80.025 1. If a foreign corporation cannot qualify to do  
27 business in this state because its name does not meet the  
28 requirements of subsection 2 or 3 of NRS 80.010, it may apply for a  
29 certificate to do business by having its board of directors adopt a  
30 resolution setting forth the name under which the corporation elects  
31 to do business in this state. The resolution may:

32 (a) Add to the existing corporate name a word, abbreviation or  
33 other distinctive element; or

34 (b) Adopt a name different from its existing corporate name that  
35 is available for use in this state.

36 2. In addition to the ~~documents~~ *records* required by  
37 subsection 1 of NRS 80.010, the corporation shall file a resolution  
38 certifying the adoption of the modified name.

39 3. If the Secretary of State determines that the modified  
40 corporate name complies with the provisions of subsection 2 or 3 of  
41 NRS 80.010, he shall issue the certificate in the foreign  
42 corporation’s modified name if the foreign corporation otherwise  
43 qualifies to do business in this state.

44 4. A foreign corporation doing business in this state under a  
45 modified corporate name approved by the Secretary of State shall



1 use the modified name in its dealings and communications with the  
2 Secretary of State.

3 **Sec. 82.** NRS 80.030 is hereby amended to read as follows:

4 80.030 1. Each foreign corporation admitted to do business in  
5 this state shall, within 90 days after the filing of any ~~{document}~~  
6 *record* amendatory or otherwise relating to the original articles in  
7 the place of its creation, file in the Office of the Secretary of State:

8 (a) A copy of the ~~{document}~~ *record* certified by an authorized  
9 officer of the place of its creation, or a certificate evidencing the  
10 filing, issued by the authorized officer of the place of its creation  
11 with whom the ~~{document}~~ *record* was filed; and

12 (b) A statement of an officer of the corporation of the change  
13 reflected by the filing of the ~~{document,}~~ *record*, showing its  
14 relation to the name, authorized capital stock, or general purposes.

15 2. When a foreign corporation authorized to do business in this  
16 state becomes a constituent of a merger permitted by the laws of the  
17 state or country in which it is incorporated, it shall, within 90 days  
18 after the merger becomes effective, file a copy of the agreement of  
19 merger filed in the place of its creation, certified by an authorized  
20 officer of the place of its creation, or a certificate, issued by the  
21 proper officer of the place of its creation, attesting to the occurrence  
22 of the event, in the Office of the Secretary of State.

23 3. The Secretary of State may revoke the right of a foreign  
24 corporation to transact business in this state if it fails to file the  
25 ~~{documents}~~ *records* required by this section or pay the fees incident  
26 to that filing.

27 **Sec. 83.** NRS 80.050 is hereby amended to read as follows:

28 80.050 1. Except as otherwise provided in subsection 3,  
29 foreign corporations shall pay the same fees to the Secretary of State  
30 as are required to be paid by corporations organized pursuant to the  
31 laws of this state, but the amount of fees to be charged must not  
32 exceed:

33 (a) The sum of \$25,000 for filing ~~{documents}~~ *records* for initial  
34 qualification; or

35 (b) The sum of \$25,000 for each subsequent filing of a  
36 certificate increasing authorized capital stock.

37 2. If the corporate ~~{documents}~~ *records* required to be filed set  
38 forth only the total number of shares of stock the corporation is  
39 authorized to issue without reference to value, the authorized shares  
40 shall be deemed to be without par value and the filing fee must be  
41 computed pursuant to paragraph (b) of subsection 3 of NRS 78.760.

42 3. Foreign corporations which are nonprofit corporations and  
43 do not have or issue shares of stock shall pay the same fees to the  
44 Secretary of State as are required to be paid by nonprofit  
45 corporations organized pursuant to the laws of this state.



\* S B 4 3 6 R 3 \*

1       4. The fee for filing a notice of withdrawal from the State of  
2 Nevada by a foreign corporation is \$60.

3       **Sec. 84.** NRS 80.070 is hereby amended to read as follows:

4       80.070 1. A foreign corporation may change its resident  
5 agent by filing with the Secretary of State:

6       (a) A certificate of change, signed by an officer of the  
7 corporation, setting forth:

8           (1) The name of the corporation;

9           (2) The name and street address of the present resident agent;

10       and

11           (3) The name and street address of the new resident agent;

12       and

13       (b) A certificate of acceptance ~~executed~~ *signed* by the new  
14 resident agent, which must be a part of or attached to the certificate  
15 of change.

16       The change authorized by this subsection becomes effective upon  
17 the filing of the certificate of change.

18       2. A person who has been designated by a foreign corporation  
19 as resident agent may file with the Secretary of State a signed  
20 statement that he is unwilling to continue to act as the agent of the  
21 corporation for the service of process.

22       3. Upon the filing of the statement of resignation with the  
23 Secretary of State, the capacity of the resigning person as resident  
24 agent terminates. If the statement of resignation is not accompanied  
25 by a statement of the corporation appointing a successor resident  
26 agent, the resigning resident agent shall give written notice, by mail,  
27 to the corporation, of the filing of the statement and its effect. The  
28 notice must be addressed to any officer of the corporation other than  
29 the resident agent.

30       4. If a resident agent dies, resigns or moves from the State, the  
31 corporation, within 30 days thereafter, shall file with the Secretary  
32 of State a certificate of acceptance ~~executed~~ *signed* by the new  
33 resident agent. The certificate must set forth the name of the new  
34 resident agent, his street address for the service of process, and his  
35 mailing address if different from his street address.

36       5. A corporation that fails to file a certificate of acceptance  
37 ~~executed~~ *signed* by a new resident agent within 30 days after the  
38 death, resignation or removal of its resident agent shall be deemed  
39 in default and is subject to the provisions of NRS 80.150 and  
40 80.160.

41       **Sec. 85.** NRS 80.090 is hereby amended to read as follows:

42       80.090 If a foreign corporation doing business in this state  
43 maintains and keeps in the State a resident agent as provided by  
44 NRS 80.060 and files or has microfilmed the papers, ~~documents~~  
45 *records* and instruments required by NRS 80.010 to 80.040,



\* S B 4 3 6 R 3 \*

1 inclusive, the foreign corporation is entitled to the benefit of the  
2 laws of this state limiting the time for the commencement of civil  
3 actions.

4 **Sec. 86.** NRS 80.140 is hereby amended to read as follows:

5 80.140 1. Every list required to be filed under the provisions  
6 of NRS 80.110 to 80.170, inclusive, must, after the name of each  
7 officer and director listed thereon, set forth the ~~post office box~~  
8 *mailing* or street address, either residence or business, of each  
9 officer and director.

10 2. If the addresses are not stated for each person on any list  
11 offered for filing, the Secretary of State may refuse to file the list,  
12 and the corporation for which the list has been offered for filing is  
13 subject to all the provisions of NRS 80.110 to 80.170, inclusive,  
14 relating to failure to file the list within or at the times therein  
15 specified, unless a list is subsequently submitted for filing which  
16 conforms to the provisions of this section.

17 **Sec. 87.** NRS 80.200 is hereby amended to read as follows:

18 80.200 1. Any foreign corporation qualified to do business in  
19 this state under the provisions of this chapter may withdraw  
20 therefrom and surrender its right by:

21 (a) Filing with the Secretary of State a notice of its purpose so to  
22 do, duly authorized to be given by resolution of its board of  
23 directors and ~~executed under its corporate seal~~ *signed* by the  
24 proper officers thereof; and

25 (b) Paying the fee required by NRS 80.050 for filing notice.

26 2. The provisions of subsection 1 apply only when the  
27 corporation's right to do business in this state at the time the notice  
28 is submitted for filing has not been forfeited.

29 **Sec. 88.** Chapter 81 of NRS is hereby amended by adding  
30 thereto the provisions set forth as sections 89 and 90 of this act.

31 **Sec. 89.** *"Record" means information that is inscribed on a*  
32 *tangible medium or that is stored in an electronic or other medium*  
33 *and is retrievable in perceivable form.*

34 **Sec. 90.** *"Sign" means to affix a signature to a record.*

35 **Sec. 91.** NRS 81.001 is hereby amended to read as follows:

36 81.001 As used in this chapter, unless the context otherwise  
37 requires, the words and terms defined in NRS 81.0015 and 81.0025  
38 *and sections 89 and 90 of this act* have the meanings ascribed to  
39 them in those sections.

40 **Sec. 92.** NRS 81.0015 is hereby amended to read as follows:

41 81.0015 ~~["Signed" means to have executed or adopted]~~  
42 *"Signature" means a name, word, symbol or mark* ~~[, including,]~~  
43 *executed or otherwise adopted, or a record encrypted or similarly*  
44 *processed in whole or in part, by a person with the present intent*  
45 *to identify himself and adopt or accept a record. The term*



1 *includes*, without limitation, an electronic signature as defined in  
2 NRS 719.100 . ~~[, with the present intention to authenticate a~~  
3 ~~document.]~~

4 **Sec. 93.** NRS 81.003 is hereby amended to read as follows:

5 81.003 No ~~[document]~~ *record* which is written in a language  
6 other than English may be filed or submitted for filing in the Office  
7 of the Secretary of State pursuant to the provisions of this chapter  
8 unless it is accompanied by a verified translation of that ~~[document]~~  
9 *record* into the English language.

10 **Sec. 94.** NRS 81.040 is hereby amended to read as follows:

11 81.040 Each corporation formed under NRS 81.010 to 81.160,  
12 inclusive, must prepare and file articles of incorporation in writing,  
13 setting forth:

14 1. The name of the corporation.

15 2. The purpose for which it is formed.

16 3. The name of the person designated as the resident agent, the  
17 street address for the service of process, and the mailing address if  
18 different from the street address.

19 4. The term for which it is to exist, which may be perpetual.

20 5. If formed with stock, the amount of its stock and the number  
21 and par value, if any, and the shares into which it is divided, and the  
22 amount of common and of preferred stock that may be issued with  
23 the preferences, privileges, voting rights, restrictions and  
24 qualifications pertaining thereto.

25 6. The names and addresses of those selected to act as  
26 directors, not less than three, for the first year or until their  
27 successors have been elected and have accepted office.

28 7. Whether the property rights and interest of each member are  
29 equal or unequal, and if unequal the articles must set forth a general  
30 rule applicable to all members by which the property rights and  
31 interests of each member may be determined, but the corporation  
32 may admit new members who may vote and share in the property of  
33 the corporation with the old members, in accordance with the  
34 general rule.

35 8. The name and ~~[post-office-box]~~ *mailing* or street address,  
36 either residence or business, of each of the incorporators ~~[executing]~~  
37 *signing* the articles of incorporation.

38 **Sec. 95.** NRS 81.060 is hereby amended to read as follows:

39 81.060 1. The articles of incorporation must be:

40 (a) ~~[Subscribed]~~ *Signed* by three or more of the original  
41 members, a majority of whom must be residents of this state.

42 (b) Filed, together with a certificate of acceptance of  
43 appointment ~~[executed]~~ *signed* by the resident agent of the  
44 corporation, in the Office of the Secretary of State in all respects in  
45 the same manner as other articles of incorporation are filed.



\* S B 4 3 6 R 3 \*

1 2. If a corporation formed under NRS 81.010 to 81.160,  
2 inclusive, is authorized to issue stock, there must be paid to the  
3 Secretary of State for filing the articles of incorporation the fee  
4 applicable to the amount of authorized stock of the corporation  
5 which the Secretary of State is required by law to collect upon the  
6 filing of articles of incorporation which authorize the issuance of  
7 stock.

8 3. The Secretary of State shall issue to the corporation over the  
9 Great Seal of the State a certificate that a copy of the articles  
10 containing the required statements of facts has been filed in his  
11 office.

12 4. Upon the issuance of the certificate by the Secretary of State,  
13 the persons signing the articles and their associates and successors  
14 are a body politic and corporate. When so filed, the articles of  
15 incorporation or certified copies thereof must be received in all the  
16 courts of this state, and other places, as prima facie evidence of the  
17 facts contained therein.

18 **Sec. 96.** NRS 81.200 is hereby amended to read as follows:

19 81.200 1. Every association formed under NRS 81.170 to  
20 81.270, inclusive, shall prepare articles of association in writing,  
21 setting forth:

22 (a) The name of the association.

23 (b) The purpose for which it is formed.

24 (c) The name of the person designated as the resident agent, the  
25 street address for service of process, and the mailing address if  
26 different from the street address.

27 (d) The term for which it is to exist, which may be perpetual.

28 (e) The number of the directors thereof, and the names and  
29 residences of those selected for the first year.

30 (f) The amount which each member is to pay upon admission as  
31 a fee for membership, and that each member signing the articles has  
32 actually paid the fee.

33 (g) That the interest and right of each member therein is to be  
34 equal.

35 (h) The name and ~~{post-office-box}~~ *mailing* or street address,  
36 either residence or business, of each of the persons ~~{executing}~~  
37 *signing* the articles of association.

38 2. The articles of association must be ~~{subscribed}~~ *signed* by  
39 the original associates or members.

40 3. The articles so ~~{subscribed}~~ *signed* must be filed, together  
41 with a certificate of acceptance of appointment ~~{executed}~~ *signed* by  
42 the resident agent for the association, in the Office of the Secretary  
43 of State, who shall furnish a certified copy thereof. From the time of  
44 the filing in the Office of the Secretary of State, the association may  
45 exercise all the powers for which it was formed.



\* S B 4 3 6 R 3 \*

1     **Sec. 97.** NRS 81.220 is hereby amended to read as follows:  
2     81.220 Every association formed under NRS 81.170 to 81.270,  
3 inclusive, may:

4         1. Sue and be sued in any court in its associate name.

5         2. Make and use a common seal and alter it at pleasure, but the  
6 use or nonuse of such a seal does not affect the legality of any  
7 ~~{document.}~~ **record.**

8         3. Receive by gift, devise or purchase, hold and convey, real  
9 and personal property as the purposes of the association may  
10 require.

11         4. Appoint such subordinate agents or officers as the business  
12 may require.

13         5. Admit associates or members, and sell or forfeit their  
14 interest in the association for default of installments, dues, work or  
15 labor required, as provided by the bylaws.

16         6. Enter into any and all lawful contracts or obligations  
17 essential to the transaction of its affairs, for the purpose for which it  
18 was formed.

19         7. Borrow money.

20         8. Issue all such notes, bills or evidence of indebtedness or  
21 mortgage as its bylaws may provide for.

22         9. Trade, barter, buy, sell and exchange.

23         10. Do all other things proper to be done for the purpose of  
24 carrying into effect the objects for which the association is formed.

25     **Sec. 98.** NRS 81.230 is hereby amended to read as follows:

26     81.230 1. Every association formed under NRS 81.170 to  
27 81.270, inclusive, must, within 40 days after it so becomes an  
28 association, adopt a code of bylaws for the government and  
29 management of the association, not inconsistent with NRS 81.170 to  
30 81.270, inclusive. A majority of all the associates is necessary to the  
31 adoption of bylaws, and the bylaws must be written in a book ~~{and~~  
32 ~~subscribed}~~ **and signed** by the members adopting them.

33         2. The bylaws cannot be amended or modified except by the  
34 vote of a majority of all the members after notice of the proposed  
35 amendment is given as the bylaws may provide.

36         3. The bylaws must provide for the amount of the indebtedness  
37 which the association may incur.

38         4. The association may, by its code of bylaws, provide for:

39             (a) The time, place and manner of calling and conducting its  
40 meetings.

41             (b) The number of directors, the time of their election, their term  
42 of office, the mode and manner of their removal, the mode and  
43 manner of filling vacancies in the board caused by death,  
44 resignation, removal or otherwise, and the power and authority of





1 directors, and how many thereof are necessary to the exercise of the  
2 powers of the directors or of any officer.

3 (c) The number of the officers, if any, other than the directors,  
4 and their term of office, the mode of removal, and the method of  
5 filling a vacancy.

6 (d) The mode and manner of conducting business.

7 (e) The mode and manner of conducting elections, and may  
8 provide for voting by ballots forwarded by mail or otherwise, ~~but~~ but  
9 the method must secure the secrecy of the ballot.

10 (f) The mode and manner of succession of membership, and the  
11 qualifications of membership, and on what conditions, and when  
12 membership ceases, and the mode and manner of expulsion or  
13 refusal of a member, but an expelled or refused member is entitled  
14 to have a board of arbitration consisting of three persons, one  
15 selected by the board of directors, one by the expelled or refused  
16 member, and a third by the other two, appraise his interest in the  
17 association in either money, property or labor, as the directors  
18 choose, and to have the money, property or labor so awarded him  
19 paid or delivered, or performed within 40 days after expulsion or  
20 refusal.

21 (g) The amount of any membership fee, and the dues,  
22 installments or labor which each member ~~shall be~~ is required to  
23 pay or perform, if any, and the manner of collection or enforcement,  
24 and for forfeiture or sale of a member's interest for nonpayment or  
25 nonperformance.

26 (h) The method, time and manner of permitting the withdrawal  
27 of a member, if at all, and how his interest must be ascertained,  
28 either in money or property, and within what time it must be paid or  
29 delivered to the member.

30 (i) The mode and manner of ascertaining the interest of a  
31 member at his death, if his legal representatives or none of them  
32 desire to succeed to the membership, and whether the value of his  
33 interest must be paid to his legal representatives in money, property  
34 or labor, and within what time it must be paid, delivered or  
35 performed, ~~but~~ but a withdrawing member or the legal representative  
36 of a deceased member has the right to a board of arbitration the  
37 same as is provided for expelled or refused members.

38 (j) Such other things as may be proper to carry out the purpose  
39 for which the association was formed.

40 **Sec. 99.** NRS 81.440 is hereby amended to read as follows:

41 81.440 Each corporation formed under NRS 81.410 to 81.540,  
42 inclusive, shall prepare and file articles of incorporation in writing,  
43 setting forth:

- 44 1. The name of the corporation.  
45 2. The purpose for which it is formed.



1 3. The name of the person designated as the resident agent, the  
2 street address for service of process, and the mailing address if  
3 different from the street address.

4 4. The term for which it is to exist, which may be perpetual.

5 5. The number of directors thereof, which must be not less than  
6 three and which may be any number in excess thereof, and the  
7 names and residences of those selected for the first year and until  
8 their successors have been elected and have accepted office.

9 6. Whether the voting power and the property rights and  
10 interest of each member are equal or unequal, and if unequal the  
11 articles must set forth a general rule applicable to all members by  
12 which the voting power and the property rights and interests of each  
13 member may be determined, but the corporation may admit new  
14 members who may vote and share in the property of the corporation  
15 with the old members, in accordance with the general rule.

16 7. The name and ~~[post-office box]~~ *mailing* or street address,  
17 either residence or business, of each of the incorporators executing  
18 the articles of incorporation.

19 **Sec. 100.** NRS 81.450 is hereby amended to read as follows:

20 81.450 1. The articles of incorporation must be:

21 (a) ~~[Subscribed]~~ *Signed* by three or more of the original  
22 members, a majority of whom must be residents of this state.

23 (b) Filed, together with a certificate of acceptance of  
24 appointment ~~[executed]~~ *signed* by the resident agent for the  
25 corporation, in the Office of the Secretary of State in all respects in  
26 the same manner as other articles of incorporation are filed.

27 2. The Secretary of State shall issue to the corporation over the  
28 Great Seal of the State a certificate that a copy of the articles  
29 containing the required statements of facts has been filed in his  
30 office.

31 3. Upon the issuance of the certificate by the Secretary of State  
32 the persons signing the articles and their associates and successors  
33 are a body politic and corporate. When so filed, the articles of  
34 incorporation or certified copies thereof must be received in all the  
35 courts of this state, and other places, as prima facie evidence of the  
36 facts contained therein.

37 **Sec. 101.** Chapter 82 of NRS is hereby amended by adding  
38 thereto the provisions set forth as sections 102 and 103 of this act.

39 **Sec. 102.** *"Record" means information that is inscribed on a*  
40 *tangible medium or that is stored in an electronic or other medium*  
41 *and is retrievable in perceivable form.*

42 **Sec. 103. 1.** *A corporation may correct a record filed in the*  
43 *Office of the Secretary of State with respect to the corporation if*  
44 *the record contains an inaccurate description of a corporate*



\* S B 4 3 6 R 3 \*

- 1 *action or if the record was defectively signed, attested, sealed,*  
2 *verified or acknowledged.*
- 3 2. *To correct a record, the corporation shall:*  
4 (a) *Prepare a certificate of correction which:*  
5 (1) *States the name of the corporation;*  
6 (2) *Describes the record, including, without limitation, its*  
7 *filing date;*  
8 (3) *Specifies the inaccuracy or defect;*  
9 (4) *Sets forth the inaccurate or defective portion of the*  
10 *record in an accurate or corrected form; and*  
11 (5) *Is signed by an officer of the corporation.*  
12 (b) *Deliver the certificate to the Secretary of State for filing.*  
13 (c) *Pay a filing fee of \$25 to the Secretary of State.*
- 14 3. *A certificate of correction is effective on the effective date*  
15 *of the record it corrects except as to persons relying on the*  
16 *uncorrected record and adversely affected by the correction. As to*  
17 *those persons, the certificate is effective when filed.*
- 18 **Sec. 104.** NRS 82.006 is hereby amended to read as follows:  
19 82.006 As used in this chapter , *unless the context otherwise*  
20 *requires*, the words and terms defined in NRS 82.011 to 82.044,  
21 inclusive, *and section 102 of this act* have the meanings ascribed to  
22 them in those sections.
- 23 **Sec. 105.** NRS 82.011 is hereby amended to read as follows:  
24 82.011 “Articles of incorporation” and “articles” are  
25 synonymous terms and, unless the context otherwise requires,  
26 include all certificates filed pursuant to NRS 82.081, 82.346, 82.356  
27 and 82.371 and any ~~[agreement]~~ *articles* of merger filed pursuant to  
28 NRS 92A.005 to 92A.260, inclusive.
- 29 **Sec. 106.** NRS 82.042 is hereby amended to read as follows:  
30 82.042 “Sign” means to affix a signature to a ~~[document-]~~  
31 *record.*
- 32 **Sec. 107.** NRS 82.043 is hereby amended to read as follows:  
33 82.043 “Signature” means a name, word , *symbol* or mark  
34 executed or *otherwise* adopted , *or a record encrypted or similarly*  
35 *processed in whole or in part*, by a person with the present  
36 ~~[intention to authenticate a document.]~~ *intent to identify himself*  
37 *and adopt or accept a record.* The term includes, without  
38 ~~[imitation,]~~ *limitation*, an electronic signature as defined in  
39 NRS 719.100.
- 40 **Sec. 108.** NRS 82.061 is hereby amended to read as follows:  
41 82.061 1. A certificate of election to accept this chapter  
42 pursuant to NRS 82.056 must be signed by ~~[the president or a vice~~  
43 ~~president and by the secretary or an assistant secretary]~~ *an officer of*  
44 *the corporation* and must set forth:  
45 (a) The name of the corporation.



\* S B 4 3 6 R 3 \*

1 (b) A statement by the corporation that it has elected to accept  
2 this chapter and adopt new articles of incorporation conforming to  
3 the provisions of this chapter and any other statutes pursuant to  
4 which the corporation may have been organized.

5 (c) If there are members or stockholders entitled to vote thereon,  
6 a statement setting forth the date of the meeting of the members or  
7 stockholders at which the election to accept this chapter and adopt  
8 new articles was made, that a quorum was present at the meeting  
9 and that acceptance and adoption was authorized by at least a  
10 majority of the votes which members or stockholders present at the  
11 meeting in person or by proxy were entitled to cast.

12 (d) If there are no members or stockholders entitled to vote  
13 thereon, a statement of that fact, the date of the meeting of the board  
14 of directors at which the election to accept and adopt was made, that  
15 a quorum was present at the meeting and that the acceptance and  
16 adoption were authorized by a majority vote of the directors present  
17 at the meeting.

18 (e) A statement that, in addition, the corporation followed the  
19 requirements of the law under which it was organized, its old  
20 articles of incorporation and its old bylaws so far as applicable in  
21 effecting the acceptance.

22 (f) A statement that the attached copy of the articles of  
23 incorporation of the corporation are the new articles of incorporation  
24 of the corporation.

25 (g) If the corporation has issued shares of stock, a statement of  
26 that fact including the number of shares theretofore authorized, the  
27 number issued and outstanding and that upon the effective date of  
28 the certificate of acceptance the authority of the corporation to issue  
29 shares of stock is thereby terminated.

30 2. The certificate so signed must be filed in the Office of the  
31 Secretary of State.

32 **Sec. 109.** NRS 82.063 is hereby amended to read as follows:

33 82.063 1. The board of directors of a corporation without  
34 shares of stock which was organized before October 1, 1991,  
35 pursuant to any provision of chapter 81 of NRS or a predecessor  
36 statute and whose permissible term of existence as stated in the  
37 articles of incorporation has expired, may, within 10 years after the  
38 date of the expiration of its existence, elect to revive its charter and  
39 accept this chapter by adopting a resolution reviving the expired  
40 charter and adopting new articles of incorporation conforming to  
41 this chapter and any other statutes pursuant to which the corporation  
42 may have been organized. The new articles of incorporation need  
43 not contain the names, addresses, signatures or acknowledgments of  
44 the incorporators.



1       2. A certificate of election to accept this chapter pursuant to  
2 this section must be signed by ~~the president or a vice president~~ *an*  
3 *officer of the corporation* and must set forth:

4       (a) The name of the corporation.

5       (b) A statement by the corporation that it has elected to accept  
6 this chapter and adopt new articles of incorporation conforming to  
7 the provisions of this chapter and any other statutes pursuant to  
8 which the corporation may have been organized.

9       (c) A statement by the corporation that since the expiration of its  
10 charter it has remained organized and continued to carry on the  
11 activities for which it was formed and authorized by its original  
12 articles of incorporation and amendments thereto, and desires to  
13 continue through revival its existence pursuant to and subject to the  
14 provisions of this chapter.

15       (d) A statement that the attached copy of the articles of  
16 incorporation of the corporation are the new articles of incorporation  
17 of the corporation.

18       (e) A statement setting forth the date of the meeting of the board  
19 of directors at which the election to accept and adopt was made, that  
20 a quorum was present at the meeting and that the acceptance and  
21 adoption were authorized by a majority vote of the directors present  
22 at the meeting.

23       3. The certificate so signed and a certificate of acceptance of  
24 appointment ~~executed~~ *signed* by the resident agent of the  
25 corporation must be filed in the Office of the Secretary of State.

26       4. The new articles of incorporation become effective on the  
27 date of filing the certificate. The corporation's existence continues  
28 from the date of expiration of the original term, with all the  
29 corporation's rights, franchises, privileges and immunities and  
30 subject to all its existing and preexisting debts, duties and liabilities.

31       **Sec. 110.** NRS 82.081 is hereby amended to read as follows:

32       82.081 1. One or more natural persons may associate to  
33 establish a corporation no part of the income or profit of which is  
34 distributable to its members, directors or officers, except as  
35 otherwise provided in this chapter, for the transaction of any lawful  
36 business, or to promote or conduct any legitimate object or purpose,  
37 pursuant and subject to the requirements of this chapter, by:

38       (a) ~~Executing~~ *Signing* and filing in the Office of the Secretary  
39 of State articles of incorporation; and

40       (b) Filing a certificate of acceptance of appointment, ~~executed~~  
41 *signed* by the resident agent of the corporation, in the Office of the  
42 Secretary of State.

43       2. The Secretary of State shall require articles of incorporation  
44 to be in the form prescribed by NRS 82.086. If any articles are



1 defective in this respect, the Secretary of State shall return them for  
2 correction.

3 **Sec. 111.** NRS 82.086 is hereby amended to read as follows:  
4 82.086 The articles of incorporation must set forth:

5 1. The name of the corporation. A name appearing to be that of  
6 a natural person and containing a given name or initials must not be  
7 used as a corporate name except with an additional word or words  
8 such as "Incorporated," "Inc.," "Limited," "Ltd.," "Company,"  
9 "Co.," "Corporation," "Corp.," or other word which identifies it as  
10 not being a natural person.

11 2. The name of the person designated as the corporation's  
12 resident agent, his street address where he maintains an office for  
13 service of process, and his mailing address if different from the  
14 street address.

15 3. That the corporation is a nonprofit corporation.

16 4. The nature of the business, or objects or purposes proposed  
17 to be transacted, promoted or carried on by the corporation. It is  
18 sufficient to state, either alone or with other purposes, that the  
19 corporation may engage in any lawful activity, subject to expressed  
20 limitations, if any. Such a statement makes all lawful activities  
21 within the objects or purposes of the corporation.

22 5. The ~~{number,}~~ names and ~~{post-office-box}~~ *mailing* or street  
23 addresses, residence or business, of the first board of directors or  
24 trustees, together with any desired provisions relative to the right to  
25 change the number of directors.

26 6. The names and ~~{post-office-box}~~ *mailing* or street address,  
27 residence or business, of each of the incorporators signing the  
28 articles of incorporation.

29 **Sec. 112.** NRS 82.101 is hereby amended to read as follows:

30 82.101 1. The Secretary of State, when requested to do so,  
31 shall reserve, for a period of 90 days, the right to use any name  
32 available under NRS 82.096 for the use of any proposed  
33 corporation. During the period, a name so reserved is not available  
34 for use or reservation by any other artificial person forming,  
35 organizing, registering or qualifying in the Office of the Secretary of  
36 State pursuant to the provisions of this title without the written,  
37 acknowledged consent of the person at whose request the  
38 reservation was made.

39 2. The use by any other artificial person of a name in violation  
40 of subsection 1 or NRS 82.096 may be enjoined, even if the  
41 ~~{document}~~ *record* under which the artificial person is formed,  
42 organized, registered or qualified has been filed by the Secretary of  
43 State.



1     **Sec. 113.** NRS 82.126 is hereby amended to read as follows:  
2     82.126 1. Every corporation, by virtue of its existence as  
3 such, may adopt and use a common seal or stamp, and alter it at  
4 pleasure.

5     2. The use of a seal or stamp by a corporation on any corporate  
6 ~~{documents}~~ *record* is not necessary. The corporation may use a seal  
7 or stamp, if it desires, but use or failure to use does not in any way  
8 affect the legality of the ~~{document.}~~ *record*.

9     **Sec. 114.** NRS 82.181 is hereby amended to read as follows:

10    82.181 1. A corporation shall keep a copy of the following  
11 records at its registered office:

12    (a) A copy, certified by the Secretary of State, of its articles and  
13 all amendments thereto;

14    (b) A copy, certified by an officer of the corporation, of its  
15 bylaws and all amendments thereto;

16    (c) If the corporation has members, a members' ledger or a  
17 duplicate members' ledger, revised annually, containing the names,  
18 alphabetically arranged, of all persons who are members of the  
19 corporation, showing their places of residence, if known , and the  
20 class of membership held by each; or

21    (d) In lieu of the members' ledger or duplicate members' ledger  
22 specified in paragraph (c), a statement setting out the name of the  
23 custodian of the members' ledger or duplicate members' ledger, and  
24 the present and complete ~~{post-office address, including street and~~  
25 ~~number, if any.}~~ *mailing or street address* where the members'  
26 ledger or duplicate members' ledger specified in this section is kept.

27    2. A corporation must maintain the records required by  
28 subsection 1 in written form or in another form capable of  
29 conversion into written form within a reasonable time.

30    3. A director or any person who has been a member of record  
31 of a corporation for at least 6 months, or at least 5 percent of the  
32 members of the corporation, upon at least 5 days' written demand, is  
33 entitled to inspect in person or by agent or attorney, during usual  
34 business hours, the members' ledger or duplicate ledger, whether  
35 kept in the registered office or elsewhere as provided in paragraph  
36 (d) of subsection 1, and to make copies therefrom. Every  
37 corporation that neglects or refuses to keep the members' ledger or  
38 duplicate copy thereof open for inspection, as required in this  
39 subsection, shall forfeit to the State the sum of \$25 for every day of  
40 such neglect or refusal.

41    4. An inspection authorized by subsection 3 may be denied to a  
42 member or other person upon his refusal to furnish to the  
43 corporation an affidavit that the inspection is not desired for any  
44 purpose not relating to his interest as a member, including, but not  
45 limited, to those purposes set forth in subsection 6.



\* S B 4 3 6 R 3 \*



1       5. When the corporation keeps and maintains a statement in the  
2 manner provided for in paragraph (d) of subsection 1, the  
3 information contained thereon must be given to any director or  
4 member of such corporation as provided in subsection 2 when the  
5 demand is made during business hours. Every corporation that  
6 neglects or refuses to keep such statement available, as required in  
7 this subsection, shall forfeit to the State the sum of \$25 for every  
8 day of such neglect or refusal.

9       6. It is a defense to any action to enforce the provisions of this  
10 section or for charges, penalties or damages under this section that  
11 the person suing has used or intends to use the list for any of the  
12 following purposes:

13       (a) To solicit money or property from the members unless the  
14 money or property will be used solely to solicit the votes of  
15 members;

16       (b) For any commercial purpose or purpose in competition with  
17 the corporation;

18       (c) To sell to any person; or

19       (d) For any other purpose not related to his interest as a member.

20       7. This section does not impair the power or jurisdiction of any  
21 court to compel the production for examination of the books of a  
22 corporation in any proper case.

23       8. In every instance where an attorney or other agent of the  
24 director or member seeks the right of inspection, the demand must  
25 be accompanied by a power of attorney ~~executed~~ *signed* by the  
26 director or member authorizing the attorney or other agent to inspect  
27 on behalf of the director or member.

28       9. The right to copy records under subsection 3 includes, if  
29 reasonable, the right to make copies by photographic, xerographic or  
30 other means.

31       10. The corporation may impose a reasonable charge, covering  
32 costs of labor, materials and copies of any ~~documents~~ *records*  
33 provided to the member or director.

34       **Sec. 115.** NRS 82.186 is hereby amended to read as follows:

35       82.186 1. Any director or person authorized in writing by at  
36 least 15 percent of the members of the corporation upon at least 5  
37 days' written demand ~~is~~ is entitled to inspect in person or by agent  
38 or attorney, during normal business hours, the books of account and  
39 all financial records of the corporation and to make extracts  
40 therefrom. The right of members and directors to inspect the  
41 corporate records may not be limited in the articles or bylaws of any  
42 corporation.

43       2. All costs for making extracts of records must be borne by  
44 the person exercising his rights under subsection 1.



1       3. The rights authorized by subsection 1 may be denied to a  
2 director or member upon his refusal to furnish the corporation an  
3 affidavit that such inspection, extracts or audit is not desired for any  
4 purpose not related to his interest in the corporation as a director or  
5 member. Any director or member or other person, exercising rights  
6 under subsection 1, who uses or attempts to use information,  
7 ~~{documents,}~~ records or other data obtained from the corporation,  
8 for any purpose not related to his interest in the corporation as a  
9 director or member, is guilty of a gross misdemeanor.

10       4. A director or member who brings an action or proceeding to  
11 enforce any right under this section or to recover damages resulting  
12 from its denial:

13       (a) Is entitled to costs and reasonable attorney's fees, if he  
14 prevails; or

15       (b) Is liable for such costs and fees, if he does not prevail, in the  
16 action or proceeding.

17       5. It is a defense to any action to enforce the provisions of this  
18 section or for damages or penalties under this section that the person  
19 seeking an inspection of the books of account and financial records,  
20 or extracts thereof, has used or intends to use any such accounts and  
21 records for any of the following reasons:

22       (a) For any commercial purpose or purpose in competition with  
23 the corporation;

24       (b) To sell to any person; or

25       (c) For any other purpose not related to his interest as a member  
26 or director.

27       6. The rights and remedies of this section are not available to  
28 members of any corporation that makes available at no cost to its  
29 members a detailed annual financial statement.

30       **Sec. 116.** NRS 82.216 is hereby amended to read as follows:

31       82.216 1. The statement in the articles or bylaws of the  
32 objects, purposes, powers and authorized business of the corporation  
33 constitutes, as between the corporation and its directors, officers or  
34 members, an authorization to the directors and a limitation upon the  
35 actual authority of the representatives of the corporation. These  
36 limitations may be asserted in a proceeding by a director or a  
37 member entitled to vote for the election of directors or the Attorney  
38 General to enjoin the doing or continuation of unauthorized business  
39 by the corporation or its officers, or both, in cases where third  
40 parties have not acquired rights thereby, or to dissolve the  
41 corporation, or in a proceeding by the corporation, a director or a  
42 member entitled to vote for the election of directors suing in a  
43 representative suit against the officers or directors of the corporation  
44 for violation of their authority.



1       2. No limitation upon the business, purposes or powers of the  
2 corporation or upon the powers of the members, officers or  
3 directors, or the manner of exercise of such powers, contained in or  
4 implied by the articles or bylaws may be asserted as between the  
5 corporation, the directors or members and any third person.

6       3. Any contract or conveyance, otherwise lawful, made in the  
7 name of a corporation, which is authorized or ratified by the  
8 directors, or is done within the scope of the authority, actual or  
9 apparent, given by the directors, binds the corporation, and the  
10 corporation acquires rights thereunder, whether the contract is  
11 ~~executed~~ *signed* or is wholly or in part executory.

12       **Sec. 117.** NRS 82.321 is hereby amended to read as follows:

13       82.321 1. At any meeting of the members of any corporation,  
14 any member may designate another person or persons to act as a  
15 proxy or proxies. If a member designates two or more persons to act  
16 as proxies, a majority of those persons present at the meeting, or, if  
17 only one is present, then that one, have and may exercise all of the  
18 powers conferred by the member upon all of the persons so  
19 designated unless the member provides otherwise.

20       2. Without limiting the manner in which a member may  
21 authorize another person or persons to act for him as proxy pursuant  
22 to subsection 1, the following constitutes valid means by which a  
23 member may grant such authority:

24       (a) A member may ~~execute~~ *sign* a writing authorizing another  
25 person or persons to act for him as proxy. ~~Execution may be~~  
26 ~~accomplished by the member or his authorized officer, director,~~  
27 ~~employee or agent's signing the writing or causing his signature to~~  
28 ~~be affixed to the writing by any reasonable means, including, but not~~  
29 ~~limited to, by facsimile signature.]~~

30       (b) A member may authorize another person or persons to act  
31 for him as proxy by transmitting or authorizing the transmission of a  
32 telegram, cablegram or other means of electronic transmission to the  
33 person who will be the holder of the proxy or to a firm which  
34 solicits proxies, or like agent authorized by the person who will be  
35 the holder of the proxy to receive the transmission. Any such  
36 telegram, cablegram or other means of electronic transmission must  
37 either set forth or be submitted with information from which it can  
38 be determined that the telegram, cablegram or other electronic  
39 transmission was authorized by the member. If it is determined that  
40 the telegram, cablegram or other electronic transmission is valid, the  
41 persons appointed by the corporation to count the votes of members  
42 and determine the validity of proxies and ballots or other persons  
43 making those determinations must specify the information upon  
44 which they relied.



1       3. Any copy, communication by telecopier, or other reliable  
2 reproduction of the writing or transmission created pursuant to  
3 subsection 2 may be substituted for the original writing or  
4 transmission for any purpose for which the original writing or  
5 transmission could be used, if the copy, communication by  
6 telecopier, or other reproduction is a complete reproduction of the  
7 entire original writing or transmission.

8       4. No such proxy is valid after the expiration of 6 months from  
9 the date of its creation, unless coupled with an interest, or unless the  
10 member specifies in it the length of time for which it is to continue  
11 in force, which may not exceed 7 years from the date of its creation.  
12 Subject to these restrictions, any proxy properly created is not  
13 revoked and continues in full force and effect until another  
14 instrument or transmission revoking it or a properly created proxy  
15 bearing a later date is filed with or transmitted to the secretary of  
16 the corporation or another person or persons appointed by the  
17 corporation to count the votes of members and determine the  
18 validity of proxies and ballots.

19       **Sec. 117.5.** NRS 82.326 is hereby amended to read as follows:

20       82.326 1. Except as otherwise provided in subsection 5 and  
21 unless prohibited or limited by the articles or bylaws, an action that  
22 may be taken at a regular or special meeting of members, including  
23 the election of directors, may be taken without a meeting if the  
24 corporation mails or delivers a written ballot to every member  
25 entitled to vote on the matter.

26       2. A written ballot must:

27       (a) Set forth each proposed action or candidate; and  
28       (b) Provide an opportunity to vote for or against each proposed  
29 action.

30       3. Approval by written ballot under this section is valid only  
31 when the number of votes cast by ballot equals or exceeds the  
32 quorum required to be present at a meeting authorizing the action,  
33 and the number of approvals equals or exceeds the number of votes  
34 that would be required to approve the matter at a meeting at which  
35 the total number of votes cast was the same as the number of votes  
36 cast by ballot.

37       4. Solicitations for votes by written ballot must:

38       (a) Indicate the number of responses needed to meet the  
39 requirement of a quorum;

40       (b) State the percentage of approvals necessary to approve each  
41 matter other than election of directors; and

42       (c) Specify the time by which a ballot must be received by the  
43 corporation in order to be counted.

44       5. Except as otherwise provided in the articles or bylaws, a  
45 written ballot may not be revoked.



1     **6. Nothing in this section shall be construed to restrict the**  
2 **rights of a corporation to act as provided in NRS 82.276.**

3     **Sec. 118.** NRS 82.346 is hereby amended to read as follows:

4     82.346 1. If the first meeting of the directors has not taken  
5 place and if there are no members, a majority of the incorporators of  
6 a corporation may amend the original articles by ~~executing~~ **signing**  
7 and proving in the manner required for original articles, and filing  
8 with the Secretary of State ~~it~~ a certificate amending, modifying,  
9 changing or altering the original articles, in whole or in part. The  
10 certificate must state that:

11     (a) The signers thereof are a majority of the original  
12 incorporators of the corporation; and

13     (b) As of the date of the certification, no meeting of the  
14 directors has taken place and the corporation has no members other  
15 than the incorporators.

16     2. The amendment is effective upon the filing of the certificate  
17 with the Secretary of State.

18     3. This section does not permit the insertion of any matter not  
19 in conformity with this chapter.

20     4. The Secretary of State shall charge the fee allowed by law  
21 for filing the amended certificate of incorporation.

22     **Sec. 119.** NRS 82.351 is hereby amended to read as follows:

23     82.351 1. A corporation whose directors have held a first  
24 meeting or which has members who are not incorporators may  
25 amend its articles in any of the following respects:

26     (a) By addition to its corporate powers and purposes, or  
27 diminution thereof, or both.

28     (b) By substitution of other powers and purposes, in whole or in  
29 part, for those prescribed by its articles of incorporation.

30     (c) By changing the name of the corporation.

31     (d) By making any other change or alteration in its articles of  
32 incorporation that may be desired.

33     2. All such changes or alterations may be effected by one  
34 certificate of amendment. Articles so amended, changed or altered  
35 may contain only such provisions as it would be lawful and proper  
36 to insert in original articles, pursuant to NRS 82.086 and 82.091 or  
37 the other statutes governing the contents of the corporation's  
38 articles, if the original articles were ~~executed~~ **signed** and filed at  
39 the time of making the amendment.

40     **Sec. 120.** NRS 82.356 is hereby amended to read as follows:

41     82.356 1. Every amendment adopted pursuant to the  
42 provisions of NRS 82.351 must be made in the following manner:

43     (a) The board of directors must adopt a resolution setting forth  
44 the amendment proposed, approve it and, if the corporation has  
45 members entitled to vote on an amendment to the articles, call a



\* S B 4 3 6 R 3 \*

1 meeting, either annual or special, of the members. The amendment  
2 must also be approved by every public official or other person  
3 whose approval of an amendment of articles is required by the  
4 articles.

5 (b) At the meeting of members, of which notice must be given  
6 to each member entitled to vote pursuant to the provisions of this  
7 section, a vote of the members entitled to vote in person or by proxy  
8 must be taken for and against the proposed amendment. A majority  
9 of a quorum of the voting power of the members or such greater  
10 proportion of the voting power of members as may be required in  
11 the case of a vote by classes, as provided in subsection 3, or as may  
12 be required by the articles, must vote in favor of the amendment.

13 (c) Upon approval of the amendment by the directors, or if the  
14 corporation has members entitled to vote on an amendment to the  
15 articles, by both the directors and those members, and such other  
16 persons or public officers, if any, as are required to do so by the  
17 articles, ~~{the chairman of the board or the president or vice~~  
18 ~~president, and the secretary or assistant secretary, must execute}~~ *an*  
19 *officer of the corporation must sign* a certificate setting forth the  
20 amendment, or setting forth the articles as amended, that the public  
21 officers or other persons, if any, required by the articles have  
22 approved the amendment, and the vote of the members and directors  
23 by which the amendment was adopted.

24 (d) The certificate so ~~{executed}~~ *signed* must be filed in the  
25 Office of the Secretary of State.

26 2. Upon filing the certificate, the articles of incorporation are  
27 amended accordingly.

28 3. If any proposed amendment would alter or change any  
29 preference or any relative or other right given to any class of  
30 members, then the amendment must be approved by the vote, in  
31 addition to the affirmative vote otherwise required, of the holders of  
32 a majority of a quorum of the voting power of each class of  
33 members affected by the amendment regardless of limitations or  
34 restrictions on their voting power.

35 4. In the case of any specified amendments, the articles may  
36 require a larger vote of members than that required by this section.

37 **Sec. 121.** NRS 82.371 is hereby amended to read as follows:

38 82.371 1. A corporation may restate, or amend and restate, in  
39 a single certificate the entire text of its articles as amended by filing  
40 with the Secretary of State a certificate which must set forth the  
41 articles as amended to the date of the certificate. If the certificate  
42 alters or amends the articles in any manner, it must comply with the  
43 provisions of NRS 82.346, 82.351 and 82.356, as applicable, and  
44 must be accompanied by:

45 (a) A resolution; or



1 (b) A form prescribed by the Secretary of State,  
2 setting forth which provisions of the articles of incorporation on file  
3 with the Secretary of State are being altered or amended.

4 2. If the certificate does not alter or amend the articles, it must  
5 be signed by ~~{the chairman of the board or the president or vice~~  
6 ~~president, and the secretary or assistant secretary,}~~ *an officer* of the  
7 corporation and must state that ~~{they have}~~ *he has* been authorized  
8 to ~~{execute}~~ *sign* the certificate by resolution of the board of  
9 directors adopted on the date stated, and that the certificate correctly  
10 sets forth the text of the articles as amended to the date of the  
11 certificate.

12 3. The following may be omitted from the restated articles:

13 (a) The names, addresses, signatures and acknowledgments of  
14 the incorporators;

15 (b) The names and addresses of the members of the past and  
16 present board of directors; and

17 (c) The name and address of the resident agent.

18 4. Whenever a corporation is required to file a certified copy of  
19 its articles, in lieu thereof it may file a certified copy of the most  
20 recent certificate restating its articles as amended, subject to the  
21 provisions of subsection 2, together with certified copies of all  
22 certificates of amendment filed after the restated articles and  
23 certified copies of all certificates supplementary to the original  
24 articles.

25 **Sec. 122.** NRS 82.451 is hereby amended to read as follows:

26 82.451 1. A corporation may be dissolved and its affairs  
27 wound up voluntarily if the board of directors adopts a resolution to  
28 that effect and calls a meeting of the members entitled to vote to  
29 take action upon the resolution. The resolution must also be  
30 approved by any person or superior organization whose approval is  
31 required by a provision of the articles authorized by NRS 82.091.  
32 The meeting of the members must be held with due notice. If at the  
33 meeting the members entitled to exercise a majority of all the voting  
34 power consent by resolution to the dissolution, a certificate setting  
35 forth that the dissolution has been approved in compliance with this  
36 section, together with a list of the names and residences of the  
37 directors and officers, ~~{executed by the chairman of the board,~~  
38 ~~president or vice president, and the secretary or an assistant~~  
39 ~~secretary,}~~ *signed by an officer of the corporation,* must be filed in  
40 the Office of the Secretary of State.

41 2. If a corporation has no members entitled to vote upon a  
42 resolution calling for the dissolution of the corporation, the  
43 corporation may be dissolved and its affairs wound up voluntarily  
44 by the board of directors if it adopts a resolution to that effect. The  
45 resolution must also be approved by any person or superior



\* S B 4 3 6 R 3 \*



1 organization whose approval is required by a provision of the  
2 articles authorized by NRS 82.091. A certificate setting forth that  
3 the dissolution has been approved in compliance with this section  
4 and a list of the officers and directors, ~~executed~~ signed as provided  
5 in subsection 1, must be filed in the Office of the Secretary of State.

6 3. Upon the dissolution of any corporation under the provisions  
7 of this section or upon the expiration of its period of corporate  
8 existence, the directors are the trustees of the corporation in  
9 liquidation and in winding up the affairs of the corporation. The act  
10 of a majority of the directors as trustees remaining in office is the  
11 act of the directors as trustees.

12 **Sec. 123.** NRS 82.526 is hereby amended to read as follows:

13 82.526 The Secretary of State may microfilm any ~~document~~  
14 record which is filed in his office by a corporation pursuant to this  
15 chapter and may return the original ~~document~~ record to the  
16 corporation.

17 **Sec. 124.** NRS 82.528 is hereby amended to read as follows:

18 82.528 No ~~document~~ record which is written in a language  
19 other than English may be filed or submitted for filing in the Office  
20 of the Secretary of State pursuant to the provisions of this chapter  
21 unless it is accompanied by a verified translation of that ~~document~~  
22 record into the English language.

23 **Sec. 125.** NRS 82.531 is hereby amended to read as follows:

24 82.531 1. The fee for filing articles of incorporation,  
25 amendments to or restatements of articles of incorporation,  
26 certificates pursuant to NRS 82.061 and 82.063 and ~~documents~~  
27 records for dissolution is \$25 for each ~~document~~ record.

28 2. Except as otherwise provided in NRS 82.193 and subsection  
29 1, the fees for filing ~~documents~~ records are those set forth in NRS  
30 78.765 to 78.785, inclusive.

31 **Sec. 126.** NRS 82.533 is hereby amended to read as follows:

32 82.533 An incorporator or officer of a corporation may  
33 authorize the Secretary of State in writing to replace any page of a  
34 ~~document~~ record submitted for filing on an expedited basis, before  
35 the actual filing, and to accept the page as if it were part of the  
36 originally signed filing. The signed authorization of the incorporator  
37 or officer to the Secretary of State permits, but does not require, the  
38 Secretary of State to alter the original ~~document~~ record as  
39 requested.

40 **Sec. 127.** NRS 82.546 is hereby amended to read as follows:

41 82.546 1. Any corporation which did exist or is existing  
42 pursuant to the laws of this state may, upon complying with the  
43 provisions of NRS 78.150 and 82.193, procure a renewal or revival  
44 of its charter for any period, together with all the rights, franchises,  
45 privileges and immunities, and subject to all its existing and



\* S B 4 3 6 R 3 \*

1 preexisting debts, duties and liabilities secured or imposed by its  
2 original charter and amendments thereto, or its existing charter, by  
3 filing:

4 (a) A certificate with the Secretary of State, which must set  
5 forth:

6 (1) The name of the corporation, which must be the name of  
7 the corporation at the time of the renewal or revival, or its name at  
8 the time its original charter expired.

9 (2) The name and street address of the resident agent of the  
10 filing corporation, and his mailing address if different from his street  
11 address.

12 (3) The date when the renewal or revival of the charter is to  
13 commence or be effective, which may be, in cases of a revival,  
14 before the date of the certificate.

15 (4) Whether or not the renewal or revival is to be perpetual,  
16 and, if not perpetual, the time for which the renewal or revival is to  
17 continue.

18 (5) That the corporation desiring to renew or revive its  
19 charter is, or has been, organized and carrying on the business  
20 authorized by its existing or original charter and amendments  
21 thereto, and desires to renew or continue through revival its  
22 existence pursuant to and subject to the provisions of this chapter.

23 (b) A list of its president, secretary and treasurer and all of its  
24 directors and their ~~post office box and~~ *mailing or* street addresses,  
25 either residence or business.

26 2. A corporation whose charter has not expired and is being  
27 renewed shall cause the certificate to be signed by its president or  
28 vice president and secretary or assistant secretary. The certificate  
29 must be approved by a majority of the last-appointed surviving  
30 directors.

31 3. A corporation seeking to revive its original or amended  
32 charter shall cause the certificate to be signed by its president or  
33 vice president and secretary or assistant secretary. The ~~execution~~  
34 *signing* and filing of the certificate must be approved unanimously  
35 by the last-appointed surviving directors of the corporation and must  
36 contain a recital that unanimous consent was secured. The  
37 corporation shall pay to the Secretary of State the fee required to  
38 establish a new corporation pursuant to the provisions of this  
39 chapter.

40 4. The filed certificate, or a copy thereof which has been  
41 certified under the hand and seal of the Secretary of State, must be  
42 received in all courts and places as prima facie evidence of the facts  
43 therein stated and of the existence and incorporation of the  
44 corporation named therein.



1     **Sec. 128.** Chapter 84 of NRS is hereby amended by adding  
2 thereto the provisions set forth as sections 129 and 130 of this act.

3     **Sec. 129.** *“Record” means information that is inscribed on a*  
4 *tangible medium or that is stored in an electronic or other medium*  
5 *and is retrievable in perceivable form.*

6     **Sec. 130.** *“Sign” means to affix a signature to a record.*

7     **Sec. 131.** NRS 84.002 is hereby amended to read as follows:

8     84.002 As used in this chapter, unless the context otherwise  
9 requires, the words and terms defined in NRS 84.004 and 84.006  
10 *and sections 129 and 130 of this act* have the meanings ascribed to  
11 them in those sections.

12     **Sec. 132.** NRS 84.004 is hereby amended to read as follows:

13     84.004 ~~“Signed” means to have~~ *“Signature” means a name,*  
14 *word, symbol or mark* executed or *otherwise* adopted ~~[a name, word~~  
15 ~~or mark, including,]~~ *, or a record encrypted or similarly processed*  
16 *in whole or in part, by a person with the present intent to identify*  
17 *himself and adopt or accept a record. The term includes,* without  
18 limitation, an electronic signature as defined in NRS 719.100 . ~~[-~~  
19 ~~with the present intention to authenticate a document.]~~

20     **Sec. 133.** NRS 84.020 is hereby amended to read as follows:

21     84.020 An archbishop, bishop, president, trustee in trust,  
22 president of stake, president of congregation, overseer, presiding  
23 elder, district superintendent, other presiding officer or clergyman of  
24 a church or religious society or denomination, who has been chosen,  
25 elected or appointed in conformity with the constitution, canons,  
26 rites, regulations or discipline of the church or religious society or  
27 denomination, and in whom is vested the legal title to property held  
28 for the purposes, use or benefit of the church or religious society or  
29 denomination, may make and ~~[subscribe]~~ *sign* written articles of  
30 incorporation, in duplicate, and file one copy of the articles, together  
31 with a certificate of acceptance of appointment ~~[executed]~~ *signed* by  
32 the resident agent of the corporation, in the Office of the Secretary  
33 of State and retain possession of the other.

34     **Sec. 134.** NRS 84.090 is hereby amended to read as follows:

35     84.090 1. The fee for filing articles of incorporation,  
36 amendments to or restatements of articles of incorporation,  
37 certificates of reinstatement and ~~[documents]~~ *records* for dissolution  
38 is \$25 for each ~~[document.]~~ *record.*

39     2. Except as otherwise provided in this chapter, the fees set  
40 forth in NRS 78.785 apply to this chapter.

41     **Sec. 135.** NRS 84.100 is hereby amended to read as follows:

42     84.100 No ~~[document]~~ *record* which is written in a language  
43 other than English may be filed or submitted for filing in the Office  
44 of the Secretary of State pursuant to the provisions of this chapter



1 unless it is accompanied by a verified translation of that ~~{document}~~  
2 ~~record~~ into the English language.

3 **Sec. 136.** NRS 84.110 is hereby amended to read as follows:

4 84.110 1. Every corporation sole must have a resident agent  
5 in the manner provided in NRS 78.090 and 78.095, subsections 1 to  
6 4, inclusive, of NRS 78.097 and NRS 78.110. The resident agent  
7 shall comply with the provisions of those sections.

8 2. A corporation sole that fails to file a certificate of acceptance  
9 ~~{executed}~~ *signed* by the new resident agent within 30 days after the  
10 death, resignation or removal of its former resident agent shall be  
11 deemed in default and is subject to the provisions of NRS 84.130  
12 and 84.140.

13 3. No corporation sole may be required to file an annual list of  
14 officers, directors and designation of resident agent.

15 **Sec. 137.** NRS 84.120 is hereby amended to read as follows:

16 84.120 1. A resident agent who wishes to resign shall file  
17 with the Secretary of State a signed statement for each corporation  
18 sole that he is unwilling to continue to act as the agent of the  
19 corporation for the service of process. A resignation is not effective  
20 until the signed statement is filed with the Secretary of State.

21 2. The statement of resignation may contain a statement of the  
22 affected corporation sole appointing a successor resident agent for  
23 that corporation. A certificate of acceptance ~~{executed}~~ *signed* by  
24 the new resident agent, stating the full name, complete street address  
25 and, if different from the street address, mailing address of the new  
26 resident agent, must accompany the statement appointing a  
27 successor resident agent.

28 3. Upon the filing of the statement of resignation with the  
29 Secretary of State, the capacity of the resigning person as resident  
30 agent terminates. If the statement of resignation contains no  
31 statement by the corporation sole appointing a successor resident  
32 agent, the resigning resident agent shall immediately give written  
33 notice, by mail, to the corporation of the filing of the statement and  
34 its effect. The notice must be addressed to the person in whom is  
35 vested the legal title to property specified in NRS 84.020.

36 4. If a resident agent dies, resigns or removes from the State,  
37 the corporation sole, within 30 days thereafter, shall file with the  
38 Secretary of State a certificate of acceptance ~~{executed}~~ *signed* by  
39 the new resident agent. The certificate must set forth the full name  
40 and complete street address of the new resident agent for the service  
41 of process, and may have a separate mailing address, such as a post  
42 office box, which may be different from the street address.

43 5. A corporation sole that fails to file a certificate of acceptance  
44 ~~{executed}~~ *signed* by the new resident agent within 30 days after the  
45 death, resignation or removal of its former resident agent shall be



1 deemed in default and is subject to the provisions of NRS 84.130  
2 and 84.140.

3 **Sec. 138.** NRS 84.150 is hereby amended to read as follows:

4 84.150 1. Except as otherwise provided in subsections 3 and  
5 4, the Secretary of State shall reinstate any corporation sole which  
6 has forfeited its right to transact business under the provisions of  
7 this chapter and restore the right to carry on business in this state  
8 and exercise its corporate privileges and immunities, if it:

9 (a) Files with the Secretary of State a certificate of acceptance of  
10 appointment ~~executed~~ *signed* by the resident agent of the  
11 corporation; and

12 (b) Pays to the Secretary of State:

13 (1) The filing fees and penalties set forth in this chapter for  
14 each year or portion thereof during which its charter has been  
15 revoked; and

16 (2) A fee of \$25 for reinstatement.

17 2. When the Secretary of State reinstates the corporation to its  
18 former rights, he shall:

19 (a) Immediately issue and deliver to the corporation a certificate  
20 of reinstatement authorizing it to transact business, as if the fees had  
21 been paid when due; and

22 (b) Upon demand, issue to the corporation a certified copy of the  
23 certificate of reinstatement.

24 3. The Secretary of State shall not order a reinstatement unless  
25 all delinquent fees and penalties have been paid, and the revocation  
26 of its charter occurred only by reason of its failure to pay the fees  
27 and penalties.

28 4. If a corporate charter has been revoked pursuant to the  
29 provisions of this chapter and has remained revoked for 10  
30 consecutive years, the charter must not be reinstated.

31 **Sec. 139.** Chapter 86 of NRS is hereby amended by adding  
32 thereto the provisions set forth as sections 140, 141 and 142 of this  
33 act.

34 **Sec. 140.** *“Record” means information that is inscribed on a*  
35 *tangible medium or that is stored in an electronic or other medium*  
36 *and is retrievable in perceivable form.*

37 **Sec. 141.** *1. For the purposes of NRS 86.543 to 86.549,*  
38 *inclusive, and sections 141 and 142 of this act, the following*  
39 *activities do not constitute transacting business in this state:*

40 (a) *Maintaining, defending or settling any proceeding;*

41 (b) *Holding meetings of the managers or members or carrying*  
42 *on other activities concerning internal company affairs;*

43 (c) *Maintaining accounts in banks or credit unions;*



- 1       (d) Maintaining offices or agencies for the transfer, exchange
- 2       and registration of the company's own securities or maintaining
- 3       trustees or depositaries with respect to those securities;
- 4       (e) Making sales through independent contractors;
- 5       (f) Soliciting or receiving orders outside this state through or
- 6       in response to letters, circulars, catalogs or other forms of
- 7       advertising, accepting those orders outside this state and filling
- 8       them by shipping goods into this state;
- 9       (g) Creating or acquiring indebtedness, mortgages and
- 10      security interests in real or personal property;
- 11      (h) Securing or collecting debts or enforcing mortgages and
- 12      security interests in property securing the debts;
- 13      (i) Owning, without more, real or personal property;
- 14      (j) Isolated transactions completed within 30 days and not a
- 15      part of a series of similar transactions;
- 16      (k) The production of motion pictures as defined in
- 17      NRS 231.020;
- 18      (l) Transacting business as an out-of-state depository
- 19      institution pursuant to the provisions of title 55 of NRS; and
- 20      (m) Transacting business in interstate commerce.
- 21      2. The list of activities in subsection 1 is not exhaustive.
- 22      3. A person who is not transacting business in this state
- 23      within the meaning of this section need not qualify or comply with
- 24      any provision of this chapter, title 55 or 56 of NRS or chapter
- 25      645A, 645B or 645E of NRS unless he:
- 26          (a) Maintains an office in this state for the transaction of
- 27          business; or
- 28          (b) Solicits or accepts deposits in the State, except pursuant to
- 29          the provisions of chapter 666 or 666A of NRS.
- 30      4. The fact that a person is not transacting business in this
- 31      state within the meaning of this section:
- 32          (a) Does not affect the determination of whether any court,
- 33          administrative agency or regulatory body in this state may exercise
- 34          personal jurisdiction over the person in any civil action, criminal
- 35          action, administrative proceeding or regulatory proceeding; and
- 36          (b) Except as otherwise provided in subsection 3, does not
- 37          affect the applicability of any other provision of law with respect to
- 38          the person and may not be offered as a defense or introduced in
- 39          evidence in any civil action, criminal action, administrative
- 40          proceeding or regulatory proceeding to prove that the person is not
- 41          transacting business in this state, including, without limitation,
- 42          any civil action, criminal action, administrative proceeding or
- 43          regulatory proceeding involving an alleged violation of chapter
- 44          597, 598 or 598A of NRS.



\* S B 4 3 6 R 3 \*

1       5. As used in this section, “deposits” means demand deposits,  
2 savings deposits and time deposits, as those terms are defined in  
3 chapter 657 of NRS.

4       **Sec. 142. 1.** For the purposes of section 141 of this act, a  
5 solicitation of a deposit is made in this state, whether or not either  
6 party is present in this state, if the solicitation:

7       (a) Originates in this state; or  
8       (b) Is directed by the solicitor to a destination in this state and  
9 received where it is directed, or at a post office in this state if the  
10 solicitation is mailed.

11       2. A solicitation of a deposit is accepted in this state if  
12 acceptance:

13       (a) Is communicated to the solicitor in this state; and  
14       (b) Has not previously been communicated to the solicitor,  
15 orally or in writing, outside this state.

16 Acceptance is communicated to the solicitor in this state, whether  
17 or not either party is present in this state, if the depositor directs it  
18 to the solicitor reasonably believing the solicitor to be in this state  
19 and it is received where it is directed, or at any post office in this  
20 state if the acceptance is mailed.

21       3. A solicitation made in a newspaper or other publication of  
22 general, regular and paid circulation is not made in this state if  
23 the publication:

24       (a) Is not published in this state; or  
25       (b) Is published in this state but has had more than two-thirds  
26 of its circulation outside this state during the 12 months preceding  
27 the solicitation.

28 If a publication is published in editions, each edition is a separate  
29 publication except for material common to all editions.

30       4. A solicitation made in a radio or television program or  
31 other electronic communication received in this state which  
32 originates outside this state is not made in this state. A radio or  
33 television program or other electronic communication shall be  
34 deemed to have originated in this state if the broadcast studio or  
35 origin of the source of transmission is located within the State,  
36 unless:

37       (a) The program or communication is syndicated and  
38 distributed from outside this state for redistribution to the general  
39 public in this state;

40       (b) The program is supplied by a radio, television or other  
41 electronic network whose electronic signal originates outside this  
42 state for redistribution to the general public in this state;

43       (c) The program or communication is an electronic signal that  
44 originates outside this state and is captured for redistribution to





1 *the general public in this state by a community antenna or cable,*  
2 *radio, cable television or other electronic system; or*

3 *(d) The program or communication consists of an electronic*  
4 *signal which originates within this state, but which is not intended*  
5 *for redistribution to the general public in this state.*

6 **Sec. 143.** NRS 86.011 is hereby amended to read as follows:

7 86.011 As used in this chapter, unless the context otherwise  
8 requires, the words and terms defined in NRS 86.022 to 86.128,  
9 inclusive, *and section 140 of this act* have the meanings ascribed to  
10 them in those sections.

11 **Sec. 144.** NRS 86.126 is hereby amended to read as follows:

12 86.126 “Sign” means to affix a signature to a ~~document~~  
13 *record.*

14 **Sec. 145.** NRS 86.127 is hereby amended to read as follows:

15 86.127 “Signature” means a name, word, *symbol* or mark  
16 executed or *otherwise* adopted, *or a record encrypted or similarly*  
17 *processed in whole or in part*, by a person with the present  
18 ~~intention to authenticate a document~~ *intent to identify himself*  
19 *and adopt or accept a record.* The term includes, without limitation,  
20 an electronic signature as defined in NRS 719.100.

21 **Sec. 146.** NRS 86.151 is hereby amended to read as follows:

22 86.151 1. One or more persons may form a limited-liability  
23 company by:

24 (a) ~~Executing~~ *Signing* and filing with the Secretary of State  
25 articles of organization for the company; and

26 (b) Filing with the Secretary of State a certificate of acceptance  
27 of appointment, ~~executed~~ *signed* by the resident agent of the  
28 company.

29 2. Upon the filing of the articles of organization and the  
30 certificate of acceptance with the Secretary of State, and the  
31 payment to him of the required filing fees, the Secretary of State  
32 shall issue to the company a certificate that the articles, containing  
33 the required statement of facts, have been filed.

34 3. A signer of the articles of organization or a manager  
35 designated in the articles does not thereby become a member of the  
36 company. At all times after commencement of business by the  
37 company, the company must have one or more members. The filing  
38 of the articles does not, by itself, constitute commencement of  
39 business by the company.

40 **Sec. 147.** NRS 86.161 is hereby amended to read as follows:

41 86.161 1. The articles of organization must set forth:

42 (a) The name of the limited-liability company;

43 (b) The name and complete street address of its resident agent,  
44 and the mailing address of the resident agent if different from the  
45 street address;



\* S B 4 3 6 R 3 \*

1 (c) The name and ~~{post-office}~~ *mailing* or street address, either  
2 residence or business, of each of the organizers ~~{executing}~~ *signing*  
3 the articles; and

4 (d) If the company is to be managed by:

5 (1) One or more managers, the name and ~~{post-office}~~  
6 *mailing* or street address, either residence or business, of each  
7 *initial* manager; or

8 (2) The members, the name and ~~{post-office}~~ *mailing* or  
9 street address, either residence or business, of each *initial* member.

10 2. The articles may set forth any other provision, not  
11 inconsistent with law, which the members elect to set out in the  
12 articles of organization for the regulation of the internal affairs of  
13 the company, including any provisions which under this chapter are  
14 required or permitted to be set out in the operating agreement of the  
15 company.

16 3. It is not necessary to set out in the articles of organization:

17 (a) The rights ~~{, if any,}~~ of the members to contract debts on  
18 behalf of the limited-liability company ~~{, or~~  
19 ~~—(b)}~~ *if the limited-liability company is managed by its*  
20 *members;*

21 *(b) The rights of the manager or managers to contract debts*  
22 *on behalf of the limited-liability company if the limited-liability*  
23 *company is managed by a manager or managers; or*

24 (c) Any of the powers enumerated in this chapter.

25 **Sec. 148.** NRS 86.171 is hereby amended to read as follows:

26 86.171 1. The name of a limited-liability company formed  
27 under the provisions of this chapter must contain the words  
28 "Limited-Liability Company," "*Limited Liability Company,*"  
29 "Limited Company," or "Limited" or the abbreviations "Ltd.,"  
30 "L.L.C.," "L.C.," "LLC" or "LC." The word "Company" may be  
31 abbreviated as "Co."

32 2. The name proposed for a limited-liability company must be  
33 distinguishable on the records of the Secretary of State from the  
34 names of all other artificial persons formed, organized, registered or  
35 qualified pursuant to the provisions of this title that are on file in the  
36 Office of the Secretary of State and all names that are reserved in  
37 the Office of the Secretary of State pursuant to the provisions of this  
38 title. If a proposed name is not so distinguishable, the Secretary of  
39 State shall return the articles of organization to the organizer, unless  
40 the written, acknowledged consent of the holder of the name on file  
41 or reserved name to use the same name or the requested similar  
42 name accompanies the articles of organization.

43 3. For the purposes of this section and NRS 86.176, a proposed  
44 name is not distinguishable from a name on file or reserved name  
45 solely because one or the other contains distinctive lettering, a



\* S B 4 3 6 R 3 \*

1 distinctive mark, a trademark or a trade name, or any combination of  
2 these.

3 4. The name of a limited-liability company whose charter has  
4 been revoked, which has merged and is not the surviving entity or  
5 whose existence has otherwise terminated is available for use by any  
6 other artificial person.

7 5. The Secretary of State shall not accept for filing any articles  
8 of organization for any limited-liability company if the name of the  
9 limited-liability company contains the words “accountant,”  
10 “accounting,” “accountancy,” “auditor” or “auditing” unless the  
11 Nevada State Board of Accountancy certifies that the limited-  
12 liability company:

13 (a) Is registered pursuant to the provisions of chapter 628 of  
14 NRS; or

15 (b) Has filed with the State Board of Accountancy under penalty  
16 of perjury a written statement that the limited-liability company is  
17 not engaged in the practice of accounting and is not offering to  
18 practice accounting in this state.

19 6. The Secretary of State may adopt regulations that interpret  
20 the requirements of this section.

21 **Sec. 149.** NRS 86.176 is hereby amended to read as follows:

22 86.176 1. The Secretary of State, when requested so to do,  
23 shall reserve, for a period of 90 days, the right to use any name  
24 available under NRS 86.171, for the use of any proposed limited-  
25 liability company. During the period, a name so reserved is not  
26 available for use or reservation by any other artificial person  
27 forming, organizing, registering or qualifying in the Office of the  
28 Secretary of State pursuant to the provisions of this title without the  
29 written, acknowledged consent of the person at whose request  
30 the reservation was made.

31 2. The use by any other artificial person of a name in violation  
32 of subsection 1 or NRS 86.171 may be enjoined, even if the  
33 ~~{document}~~ record under which the artificial person is formed,  
34 organized, registered or qualified has been filed by the Secretary of  
35 State.

36 **Sec. 150.** NRS 86.221 is hereby amended to read as follows:

37 86.221 1. The articles of organization of a limited-liability  
38 company may be amended for any purpose, not inconsistent with  
39 law, as determined by all of the members or permitted by the articles  
40 or an operating agreement.

41 2. An amendment must be made in the form of a certificate  
42 setting forth:

43 (a) The name of the limited-liability company;

44 (b) Whether the limited-liability company is managed by one or  
45 more managers or members; and



- 1 (c) The amendment to the articles of organization.  
2 3. The certificate of amendment must be signed by a manager  
3 of the company or, if management is not vested in a manager, by a  
4 member.  
5 4. Restated articles of organization may be ~~executed~~ signed  
6 and filed in the same manner as a certificate of amendment. If the  
7 certificate alters or amends the articles in any manner, it must be  
8 accompanied by:  
9 (a) A resolution; or  
10 (b) A form prescribed by the Secretary of State,  
11 setting forth which provisions of the articles of organization on file  
12 with the Secretary of State are being altered or amended.  
13 **Sec. 151.** NRS 86.226 is hereby amended to read as follows:  
14 86.226 1. A signed certificate of amendment, or a certified  
15 copy of a judicial decree of amendment, must be filed with the  
16 Secretary of State. A person who ~~executes~~ signs a certificate as an  
17 agent, officer or fiduciary of the limited-liability company need not  
18 exhibit evidence of his authority as a prerequisite to filing. Unless  
19 the Secretary of State finds that a certificate does not conform to  
20 law, upon his receipt of all required filing fees he shall file the  
21 certificate.  
22 2. A certificate of amendment or judicial decree of amendment  
23 is effective upon filing with the Secretary of State or upon a later  
24 date specified in the certificate or judicial decree, which must not be  
25 more than 90 days after the certificate or judicial decree is filed.  
26 3. If a certificate specifies an effective date and if the  
27 resolution of the members approving the proposed amendment  
28 provides that one or more managers or, if management is not vested  
29 in a manager, one or more members may abandon the proposed  
30 amendment, then those managers or members may terminate the  
31 effectiveness of the certificate by filing a certificate of termination  
32 with the Secretary of State that:  
33 (a) Is filed before the effective date specified in the certificate or  
34 judicial decree filed pursuant to subsection 1;  
35 (b) Identifies the certificate being terminated;  
36 (c) States that, pursuant to the resolution of the members, the  
37 manager of the company or, if management is not vested in a  
38 manager, a designated member is authorized to terminate the  
39 effectiveness of the certificate;  
40 (d) States that the effectiveness of the certificate has been  
41 terminated;  
42 (e) Is signed by a manager of the company or, if management is  
43 not vested in a manager, a designated member; and  
44 (f) Is accompanied by a filing fee of \$150.



\* S B 4 3 6 R 3 \*

1     **Sec. 152.** NRS 86.241 is hereby amended to read as follows:

2     86.241 1. Each limited-liability company shall continuously  
3 maintain in this state an office, which may but need not be a place of  
4 its business in this state, at which it shall keep, unless otherwise  
5 provided by an operating agreement:

6     (a) A current list of the full name and last known business  
7 address of each member and manager, separately identifying the  
8 members in alphabetical order and the managers, if any, in  
9 alphabetical order;

10    (b) A copy of the filed articles of organization and all  
11 amendments thereto, together with ~~executed~~ signed copies of any  
12 powers of attorney pursuant to which any ~~document~~ record has  
13 been ~~executed;~~ signed; and

14    (c) Copies of any then effective operating agreement of the  
15 company.

16    2. Records kept pursuant to this section are subject to  
17 inspection and copying at the reasonable request, and at the expense,  
18 of any member during ordinary business hours, unless otherwise  
19 provided in an operating agreement.

20     **Sec. 153.** NRS 86.251 is hereby amended to read as follows:

21     86.251 1. A resident agent who desires to resign shall file  
22 with the Secretary of State a signed statement for each limited-  
23 liability company that he is unwilling to continue to act as the agent  
24 of the limited-liability company for the service of process. A  
25 resignation is not effective until the signed statement is filed with  
26 the Secretary of State.

27     2. The statement of resignation may contain a statement of the  
28 affected limited-liability company appointing a successor resident  
29 agent for that limited-liability company, giving the agent's full  
30 name, street address for the service of process, and mailing address  
31 if different from the street address. A certificate of acceptance  
32 ~~executed~~ signed by the new resident agent must accompany the  
33 statement appointing a successor resident agent.

34     3. Upon the filing of the statement of resignation with the  
35 Secretary of State, the capacity of the resigning person as resident  
36 agent terminates. If the statement of resignation contains no  
37 statement by the limited-liability company appointing a successor  
38 resident agent, the resigning agent shall immediately give written  
39 notice, by mail, to the limited-liability company of the filing of the  
40 statement and its effect. The notice must be addressed to any  
41 manager or, if none, to any member ~~of~~ of the limited-liability  
42 company other than the resident agent.

43     4. If a resident agent dies, resigns or moves from the State, the  
44 limited-liability company, within 30 days thereafter, shall file with  
45 the Secretary of State a certificate of acceptance ~~executed~~ signed



\* S B 4 3 6 R 3 \*

1 by the new resident agent. The certificate must set forth the name,  
2 complete street address and mailing address, if different from the  
3 street address, of the new resident agent.

4 5. Each limited-liability company which fails to file a  
5 certificate of acceptance ~~executed~~ *signed* by the new resident  
6 agent within 30 days after the death, resignation or removal of its  
7 resident agent as provided in subsection 4 ~~[-]~~ shall be deemed in  
8 default and is subject to the provisions of NRS 86.272 and 86.274.

9 **Sec. 154.** NRS 86.269 is hereby amended to read as follows:

10 86.269 1. Every list required to be filed under the provisions  
11 of NRS 86.263 must, after the name of each manager and member  
12 listed thereon, set forth the ~~post office box~~ *mailing* or street  
13 address, either residence or business, of each manager or member.

14 2. If the addresses are not stated for each person on any list  
15 offered for filing, the Secretary of State may refuse to file the list,  
16 and the limited-liability company for which the list has been offered  
17 for filing is subject to the provisions of NRS 86.272 and 86.274  
18 relating to failure to file the list within or at the times therein  
19 specified, unless a list is subsequently submitted for filing which  
20 conforms to the provisions of this section.

21 **Sec. 155.** NRS 86.301 is hereby amended to read as follows:

22 86.301 Except as otherwise provided in this chapter, its articles  
23 of organization or its operating agreement, no debt may be  
24 contracted or liability incurred by or on behalf of a limited-liability  
25 company, except by ~~one or more of its managers if management of  
26 the limited liability company has been vested by the members in a  
27 manager or managers or, if management of the limited liability  
28 company is retained by the members, then by any member.] :~~

29 *1. One or more managers of a company which is managed by  
30 a manager or managers;*

31 *2. Any member of a company which is managed by its  
32 members;*

33 *3. Any agent, officer, employee or other representative of the  
34 company authorized in the operating agreement or in another  
35 writing by a manager or managers, if the company is managed by  
36 a manager or managers; or*

37 *4. Any agent, officer, employee or other representative of the  
38 company authorized in the operating agreement or in another  
39 writing by a member, if the company is managed by its members.*

40 **Sec. 156.** NRS 86.311 is hereby amended to read as follows:

41 86.311 Real and personal property owned or purchased by a  
42 ~~limited liability~~ company must be held and owned, and  
43 conveyance made, in the name of the company. Except as otherwise  
44 provided in the *company's* articles of organization ~~[-]~~ *or operating*  
45 *agreement*, instruments and ~~documents~~ *records* providing for the



\* S B 4 3 6 R 3 \*

1 acquisition, mortgage or disposition of property of the company are  
2 valid and binding upon the company if ~~executed by one or more~~  
3 ~~managers of a company which has a manager or managers or as~~  
4 ~~provided by the articles of organization of a company in which~~  
5 ~~management has been retained by the members.] signed by:~~

6 *1. One or more managers of a company which is managed by*  
7 *a manager or managers;*

8 *2. Any member of a company which is managed by its*  
9 *members;*

10 *3. Any agent, officer, employee or other representative of the*  
11 *company authorized in the operating agreement or in another*  
12 *writing by a manager or managers, if the company is managed by*  
13 *a manager or managers; or*

14 *4. Any agent, officer, employee or other representative of the*  
15 *company authorized in the operating agreement or in another*  
16 *writing by a member, if the company is managed by its members.*

17 **Sec. 157.** NRS 86.483 is hereby amended to read as follows:

18 86.483 A ~~member who owns a member's interest in a limited-~~  
19 ~~liability company or a noneconomic~~ member, when permitted by  
20 the terms of the articles of organization or operating agreement, may  
21 bring an action in the right of a limited-liability company to recover  
22 a judgment in its favor if managers or members with authority to do  
23 so have refused to bring the action or if an effort to cause those  
24 managers or members to bring the action is not likely to succeed.

25 **Sec. 158.** NRS 86.485 is hereby amended to read as follows:

26 86.485 In a derivative action, the plaintiff must be a member  
27 ~~[who owns a member's interest or a noneconomic member at the~~  
28 ~~time of bringing the action and]~~ at the time of the transaction of  
29 which he complains.

30 **Sec. 159.** NRS 86.544 is hereby amended to read as follows:

31 86.544 Before transacting business in this state, a foreign  
32 limited-liability company must register with the Secretary of State.  
33 In order to register, a foreign limited-liability company must submit  
34 to the Secretary of State an application for registration as a foreign  
35 limited-liability company, signed by a manager of the company or,  
36 if management is not vested in a manager, a member of the  
37 company and a signed certificate of acceptance of a resident agent.  
38 The application for registration must set forth:

39 1. The name of the foreign limited-liability company and, if  
40 different, the name under which it proposes to register and transact  
41 business in this state;

42 2. The state and date of its formation;

43 3. The name and address of the resident agent *in this state*  
44 whom the foreign limited-liability company elects to appoint;



\* S B 4 3 6 R 3 \*



1     4. A statement that the Secretary of State is appointed the agent  
2 of the foreign limited-liability company for service of process if the  
3 authority of the resident agent has been revoked, or if the resident  
4 agent has resigned or cannot be found or served with the exercise of  
5 reasonable diligence;

6     5. The address of the office required to be maintained in the  
7 state of its organization by the laws of that state or, if not so  
8 required, of the principal office of the foreign limited-liability  
9 company;

10    6. The name and business address of each manager or, if  
11 management is not vested in a manager, each member; and

12    7. The address of the office at which is kept a list of the names  
13 and addresses of the members and their capital contributions,  
14 together with an undertaking by the foreign limited-liability  
15 company to keep those records until the registration in this state of  
16 the foreign limited-liability company is cancelled or withdrawn.

17    **Sec. 160.** NRS 86.549 is hereby amended to read as follows:

18    86.549 The Attorney General may bring an action to restrain a  
19 foreign limited-liability company from transacting business in this  
20 state in violation of NRS 86.543 to 86.549, inclusive ~~§~~ , and  
21 *sections 141 and 142 of this act.*

22    **Sec. 161.** NRS 86.561 is hereby amended to read as follows:

23    86.561 1. The Secretary of State shall charge and collect for:

24    (a) Filing the original articles of organization, or for registration  
25 of a foreign company, \$175;

26    (b) Amending or restating the articles of organization, amending  
27 the registration of a foreign company or filing a certificate of  
28 correction, \$150;

29    (c) Filing the articles of dissolution of a domestic or foreign  
30 company, \$60;

31    (d) Filing a statement of change of address of a records or  
32 registered office, or change of the resident agent, \$30;

33    (e) Certifying articles of organization or an amendment to the  
34 articles, in both cases where a copy is provided, \$20;

35    (f) Certifying an authorized printed copy of this chapter, \$20;

36    (g) Reserving a name for a limited-liability company, \$20;

37    (h) Filing a certificate of cancellation, \$60;

38    (i) ~~{Executing,}~~ *Signing,* filing or certifying any other  
39 ~~{document,}~~ *record,* \$40; and

40    (j) Copies made at the Office of the Secretary of State, \$1 per  
41 page.

42    2. The Secretary of State shall charge and collect at the time of  
43 any service of process on him as agent for service of process of a  
44 limited-liability company, \$10 which may be recovered as taxable



1 costs by the party to the action causing the service to be made if the  
2 party prevails in the action.

3 3. Except as otherwise provided in this section, the fees set  
4 forth in NRS 78.785 apply to this chapter.

5 **Sec. 162.** NRS 86.563 is hereby amended to read as follows:

6 86.563 Before the issuance of members' interests an organizer,  
7 and after the issuance of members' interests, a manager, of a  
8 limited-liability company may authorize the Secretary of State in  
9 writing to replace any page of a ~~{document}~~ *record* submitted for  
10 filing on an expedited basis, before the actual filing, and to accept  
11 the page as if it were part of the ~~{originally signed filing,}~~ *original*  
12 *record*. The signed authorization of the organizer or manager to the  
13 Secretary of State permits, but does not require, the Secretary of  
14 State to alter the original ~~{document}~~ *record* as requested.

15 **Sec. 163.** NRS 86.566 is hereby amended to read as follows:

16 86.566 No ~~{document}~~ *record* which is written in a language  
17 other than English may be filed or submitted for filing in the Office  
18 of the Secretary of State pursuant to the provisions of this chapter  
19 unless it is accompanied by a verified translation of that ~~{document}~~  
20 *record* into the English language.

21 **Sec. 164.** NRS 86.568 is hereby amended to read as follows:

22 86.568 1. A limited-liability company may correct a  
23 ~~{document filed by}~~ *record filed in the Office of* the Secretary of  
24 State with respect to the limited-liability company if the ~~{document}~~  
25 *record* contains an inaccurate ~~{record}~~ *description* of a company  
26 action ~~{described in the document}~~ or was defectively ~~{executed,}~~  
27 *signed*, attested, sealed, verified or acknowledged.

28 2. To correct a ~~{document,}~~ *record*, the limited-liability  
29 company must:

30 (a) Prepare a certificate of correction that:

- 31 (1) States the name of the limited-liability company;  
32 (2) Describes the ~~{document,}~~ *record*, including, without  
33 limitation, its filing date;  
34 (3) Specifies the inaccuracy or defect;  
35 (4) Sets forth the inaccurate or defective portion of the  
36 ~~{document}~~ *record* in an accurate or corrected form; and  
37 (5) Is signed by a manager of the company, or if  
38 management is not vested in a manager, by a member of the  
39 company.

40 (b) Deliver the certificate to the Secretary of State for filing.

41 (c) Pay a filing fee of \$150 to the Secretary of State.

42 3. A certificate of correction is effective on the effective date  
43 of the ~~{document}~~ *record* it corrects except as to persons relying on  
44 the uncorrected ~~{document}~~ *record* and adversely affected by the



\* S B 4 3 6 R 3 \*

1 correction. As to those persons, the certificate is effective when  
2 filed.

3 **Sec. 165.** NRS 86.580 is hereby amended to read as follows:

4 86.580 1. A limited-liability company which did exist or is  
5 existing pursuant to the laws of this state may, upon complying with  
6 the provisions of NRS 86.276, procure a renewal or revival of its  
7 charter for any period, together with all the rights, franchises,  
8 privileges and immunities, and subject to all its existing and  
9 preexisting debts, duties and liabilities secured or imposed by its  
10 original charter and amendments thereto, or existing charter, by  
11 filing:

12 (a) A certificate with the Secretary of State, which must set  
13 forth:

14 (1) The name of the limited-liability company, which must  
15 be the name of the limited-liability company at the time of the  
16 renewal or revival, or its name at the time its original charter  
17 expired.

18 (2) The name of the person designated as the resident agent  
19 of the limited-liability company, his street address for the service of  
20 process, and his mailing address if different from his street address.

21 (3) The date when the renewal or revival of the charter is to  
22 commence or be effective, which may be, in cases of a revival,  
23 before the date of the certificate.

24 (4) Whether or not the renewal or revival is to be perpetual,  
25 and, if not perpetual, the time for which the renewal or revival is to  
26 continue.

27 (5) That the limited-liability company desiring to renew or  
28 revive its charter is, or has been, organized and carrying on the  
29 business authorized by its existing or original charter and  
30 amendments thereto, and desires to renew or continue through  
31 revival its existence pursuant to and subject to the provisions of this  
32 chapter.

33 (b) A list of its managers, or if there are no managers, all its  
34 managing members and their ~~post-office-box~~ mailing or street  
35 addresses, either residence or business.

36 2. A limited-liability company whose charter has not expired  
37 and is being renewed shall cause the certificate to be signed by its  
38 manager, or if there is no manager, by a person designated by its  
39 members. The certificate must be approved by a majority in interest.

40 3. A limited-liability company seeking to revive its original or  
41 amended charter shall cause the certificate to be signed by a person  
42 or persons designated or appointed by the members. The ~~execution~~  
43 signing and filing of the certificate must be approved by the written  
44 consent of a majority in interest and must contain a recital that this  
45 consent was secured. The limited-liability company shall pay to the



\* S B 4 3 6 R 3 \*

1 Secretary of State the fee required to establish a new limited-  
2 liability company pursuant to the provisions of this chapter.

3 4. The filed certificate, or a copy thereof which has been  
4 certified under the hand and seal of the Secretary of State, must be  
5 received in all courts and places as prima facie evidence of the facts  
6 therein stated and of the existence of the limited-liability company  
7 therein named.

8 **Sec. 166.** NRS 87.020 is hereby amended to read as follows:

9 87.020 As used in this chapter, unless the context otherwise  
10 requires:

11 1. “Bankrupt” includes bankrupt under the Federal Bankruptcy  
12 Act or insolvent under any state insolvent act.

13 2. “Business” includes every trade, occupation or profession.

14 3. “Conveyance” includes every assignment, lease, mortgage  
15 or encumbrance.

16 4. “Court” includes every court and judge having jurisdiction  
17 in the case.

18 5. “Professional service” means any type of personal service  
19 which may legally be performed only pursuant to a license or  
20 certificate of registration.

21 6. “Real property” includes land and any interest or estate in  
22 land.

23 7. *“Record” means information that is inscribed on a*  
24 *tangible medium or that is stored in an electronic or other medium*  
25 *and is retrievable in perceivable form.*

26 8. “Registered limited-liability partnership” means a  
27 partnership formed pursuant to an agreement governed by this  
28 chapter for the purpose of rendering a professional service and  
29 registered pursuant to and complying with NRS 87.440 to 87.560,  
30 inclusive.

31 ~~[8.]~~ 9. *“Sign” means to affix a signature to a record.*

32 10. “Signature” means a name, word, *symbol* or mark  
33 executed or *otherwise* adopted, *or a record encrypted or similarly*  
34 *processed in whole or in part*, by a person with the present  
35 ~~[intention to authenticate a document.]~~ *intent to identify himself*  
36 *and adopt or accept a record.* The term includes, without limitation,  
37 an electronic signature as defined in NRS 719.100.

38 ~~[9.—“Signed” means to have affixed a signature to a document.~~

39 ~~—10.]~~ 11. “Street address” of a resident agent means the actual  
40 physical location in this state at which a resident agent is available  
41 for service of process.

42 **Sec. 167.** NRS 87.100 is hereby amended to read as follows:

43 87.100 1. Where title to real property is in the partnership  
44 name, any partner may convey title to such property by a  
45 conveyance ~~[executed]~~ *signed* in the partnership name, ~~[:]~~ but the



1 partnership may recover such property unless the partner's act binds  
2 the partnership under the provisions of subsection 1 of NRS 87.090  
3 or unless such property has been conveyed by the grantee or a  
4 person claiming through such grantee to a holder for value without  
5 knowledge that the partner, in making the conveyance, has exceeded  
6 his authority.

7 2. Where title to real property is in the name of the partnership,  
8 a conveyance ~~executed~~ signed by a partner, in his own name,  
9 passes the equitable interest of the partnership, provided the act is  
10 one within the authority of the partner under the provisions of  
11 subsection 1 of NRS 87.090.

12 3. Where title to real property is in the name of one or more but  
13 not all the partners, and the record does not disclose the right of the  
14 partnership, the partners in whose name the title stands may convey  
15 title to such property, but the partnership may recover such property  
16 if the partners' act does not bind the partnership under the  
17 provisions of subsection 1 of NRS 87.090, unless the purchaser, or  
18 his assignee, is a holder for value without knowledge.

19 4. Where the title to real property is in the name of one or more  
20 or all the partners, or in a third person in trust for the partnership, a  
21 conveyance ~~executed~~ signed by a partner in the partnership name,  
22 or in his own name, passes the equitable interest of the partnership,  
23 provided the act is one within the authority of the partner under the  
24 provisions of subsection 1 of NRS 87.090.

25 5. Where the title to real property is in the names of all the  
26 partners a conveyance ~~executed~~ signed by all the partners passes  
27 all their rights in such property.

28 **Sec. 168.** NRS 87.440 is hereby amended to read as follows:

29 87.440 1. To become a registered limited-liability  
30 partnership, a partnership shall file with the Secretary of State a  
31 certificate of registration stating each of the following:

- 32 (a) The name of the partnership.  
33 (b) The street address of its principal office.  
34 (c) The name of the person designated as the partnership's  
35 resident agent, the street address of the resident agent where process  
36 may be served upon the partnership and the mailing address of the  
37 resident agent if it is different than his street address.  
38 (d) The name and business address of each managing partner in  
39 this state.  
40 (e) A brief statement of the professional service rendered by the  
41 partnership.  
42 (f) That the partnership thereafter will be a registered limited-  
43 liability partnership.  
44 (g) Any other information that the partnership wishes to include.



1       2. The certificate of registration must be ~~executed~~ *signed* by a  
2 majority in interest of the partners or by one or more partners  
3 authorized to ~~execute~~ *sign* such a certificate.

4       3. The certificate of registration must be accompanied by a fee  
5 of \$175.

6       4. The Secretary of State shall register as a registered limited-  
7 liability partnership any partnership that submits a completed  
8 certificate of registration with the required fee.

9       5. The registration of a registered limited-liability partnership  
10 is effective at the time of the filing of the certificate of registration.

11       **Sec. 169.** NRS 87.470 is hereby amended to read as follows:

12       87.470 The registration of a registered limited-liability  
13 partnership is effective until:

14       1. Its certificate of registration is revoked pursuant to NRS  
15 87.520; or

16       2. The registered limited-liability partnership files with the  
17 Secretary of State a ~~written~~ notice of withdrawal ~~executed~~ *signed*  
18 by a managing partner. The notice must be accompanied by a fee of  
19 \$60.

20       **Sec. 170.** NRS 87.500 is hereby amended to read as follows:

21       87.500 1. A resident agent of a registered limited-liability  
22 partnership who wishes to resign shall file with the Secretary of  
23 State a signed statement that he is unwilling to continue to act as the  
24 resident agent of the registered limited-liability partnership for  
25 service of process. A resignation is not effective until the signed  
26 statement is filed with the Secretary of State.

27       2. The statement of resignation may contain a statement by the  
28 affected registered limited-liability partnership appointing a  
29 successor resident agent. A certificate of acceptance signed by the  
30 new agent, stating the full name, complete street address and, if  
31 different from the street address, the mailing address of the new  
32 agent, must accompany the statement appointing the new resident  
33 agent.

34       3. Upon the filing of the statement with the Secretary of State,  
35 the capacity of the person as resident agent terminates. If the  
36 statement of resignation contains no statement by the registered  
37 limited-liability partnership appointing a successor resident agent,  
38 the resigning agent shall immediately give written notice, by  
39 certified mail, to the registered limited-liability partnership of the  
40 filing of the statement and its effect. The notice must be addressed  
41 to a managing partner in this state.

42       4. If a resident agent dies, resigns or removes himself from the  
43 State, the registered limited-liability partnership shall, within 30  
44 days thereafter, file with the Secretary of State a certificate of  
45 acceptance, ~~executed~~ *signed* by the new resident agent. The



1 certificate must set forth the full name, complete street address and,  
2 if different from the street address, the mailing address of the newly  
3 designated resident agent. If a registered limited-liability partnership  
4 fails to file a certificate of acceptance within the period required by  
5 this subsection, it is in default and is subject to the provisions of  
6 NRS 87.520.

7 **Sec. 171.** NRS 87.545 is hereby amended to read as follows:

8 87.545 A managing partner of a registered limited-liability  
9 partnership may authorize the Secretary of State in writing to  
10 replace any page of a ~~{document}~~ *record* submitted for filing on an  
11 expedited basis, before the actual filing, and to accept the page as if  
12 it were part of the ~~{originally signed filing}~~ *original record*. The  
13 signed authorization of the managing partner to the Secretary of  
14 State permits, but does not require, the Secretary of State to alter the  
15 original ~~{document}~~ *record* as requested.

16 **Sec. 172.** NRS 87.547 is hereby amended to read as follows:

17 87.547 1. A limited-liability partnership may correct a  
18 ~~{document filed by}~~ *record filed in the Office of* the Secretary of  
19 State with respect to the limited-liability partnership if the  
20 ~~{document}~~ *record* contains an inaccurate ~~{record}~~ *description* of a  
21 partnership action ~~{described in the document}~~ or *if the record* was  
22 defectively ~~{executed,}~~ *signed*, attested, sealed, verified or  
23 acknowledged.

24 2. To correct a ~~{document,}~~ *record*, the limited-liability  
25 partnership must:

26 (a) Prepare a certificate of correction that:

27 (1) States the name of the limited-liability partnership;

28 (2) Describes the ~~{document,}~~ *record*, including, without  
29 limitation, its filing date;

30 (3) Specifies the inaccuracy or defect;

31 (4) Sets forth the inaccurate or defective portion of the  
32 ~~{document}~~ *record* in an accurate or corrected form; and

33 (5) Is signed by a managing partner of the limited-liability  
34 partnership.

35 (b) Deliver the certificate to the Secretary of State for filing.

36 (c) Pay a filing fee of \$150 to the Secretary of State.

37 3. A certificate of correction is effective on the effective date  
38 of the ~~{document}~~ *record* it corrects except as to persons relying on  
39 the uncorrected ~~{document}~~ *record* and adversely affected by the  
40 correction. As to those persons, the certificate is effective when  
41 filed.

42 **Sec. 173.** NRS 87.550 is hereby amended to read as follows:

43 87.550 In addition to any other fees required by NRS 87.440 to  
44 87.540, inclusive, and 87.560, the Secretary of State shall charge





1 and collect the following fees for services rendered pursuant to  
2 those sections:

3 1. For certifying ~~{documents}~~ *records* required by NRS 87.440  
4 to 87.540, inclusive, and 87.560, \$20 per certification.

5 2. For ~~{executing}~~ *signing* a certificate verifying the existence  
6 of a registered limited-liability partnership, if the registered limited-  
7 liability partnership has not filed a certificate of amendment, \$40.

8 3. For ~~{executing}~~ *signing* a certificate verifying the existence  
9 of a registered limited-liability partnership, if the registered limited-  
10 liability partnership has filed a certificate of amendment, \$40.

11 4. For ~~{executing,}~~ *signing*, certifying or filing any certificate  
12 or ~~{document}~~ *record* not required by NRS 87.440 to 87.540,  
13 inclusive, and 87.560, \$40.

14 5. For any copies made by the Office of the Secretary of State,  
15 \$1 per page.

16 6. For examining and provisionally approving any ~~{document}~~  
17 *record* before the ~~{document}~~ *record* is presented for filing, \$100.

18 **Sec. 174.** Chapter 88 of NRS is hereby amended by adding  
19 thereto the provisions set forth as sections 175 and 176 of this act.

20 **Sec. 175. 1. For the purposes of NRS 88.570 to 88.605,**  
21 ***inclusive, and sections 175 and 176 of this act, the following***  
22 ***activities do not constitute transacting business in this state:***

23 ***(a) Maintaining, defending or settling any proceeding;***

24 ***(b) Holding meetings of the managers or members or carrying***  
25 ***on other activities concerning internal company affairs;***

26 ***(c) Maintaining accounts in banks or credit unions;***

27 ***(d) Maintaining offices or agencies for the transfer, exchange***  
28 ***and registration of the company's own securities or maintaining***  
29 ***trustees or depositories with respect to those securities;***

30 ***(e) Making sales through independent contractors;***

31 ***(f) Soliciting or receiving orders outside this state through or***  
32 ***in response to letters, circulars, catalogs or other forms of***  
33 ***advertising, accepting those orders outside this state and filling***  
34 ***them by shipping goods into this state;***

35 ***(g) Creating or acquiring indebtedness, mortgages and***  
36 ***security interests in real or personal property;***

37 ***(h) Securing or collecting debts or enforcing mortgages and***  
38 ***security interests in property securing the debts;***

39 ***(i) Owning, without more, real or personal property;***

40 ***(j) Isolated transactions completed within 30 days and not a***  
41 ***part of a series of similar transactions;***

42 ***(k) The production of motion pictures as defined in***  
43 ***NRS 231.020;***

44 ***(l) Transacting business as an out-of-state depository***  
45 ***institution pursuant to the provisions of title 55 of NRS; and***



\* S B 4 3 6 R 3 \*

- 1       (m) *Transacting business in interstate commerce.*  
2       2. *The list of activities in subsection 1 is not exhaustive.*  
3       3. *A person who is not transacting business in this state*  
4 *within the meaning of this section need not qualify or comply with*  
5 *any provision of this chapter, title 55 or 56 of NRS or chapter*  
6 *645A, 645B or 645E of NRS unless he:*  
7       (a) *Maintains an office in this state for the transaction of*  
8 *business; or*  
9       (b) *Solicits or accepts deposits in the State, except pursuant to*  
10 *the provisions of chapter 666 or 666A of NRS.*  
11       4. *The fact that a person is not transacting business in this*  
12 *state within the meaning of this section:*  
13       (a) *Does not affect the determination of whether any court,*  
14 *administrative agency or regulatory body in this state may exercise*  
15 *personal jurisdiction over the person in any civil action, criminal*  
16 *action, administrative proceeding or regulatory proceeding; and*  
17       (b) *Except as otherwise provided in subsection 3, does not*  
18 *affect the applicability of any other provision of law with respect to*  
19 *the person and may not be offered as a defense or introduced in*  
20 *evidence in any civil action, criminal action, administrative*  
21 *proceeding or regulatory proceeding to prove that the person is not*  
22 *transacting business in this state, including, without limitation,*  
23 *any civil action, criminal action, administrative proceeding or*  
24 *regulatory proceeding involving an alleged violation of chapter*  
25 *597, 598 or 598A of NRS.*  
26       5. *As used in this section, “deposits” means demand deposits,*  
27 *savings deposits and time deposits, as those terms are defined in*  
28 *chapter 657 of NRS.*  
29       **Sec. 176.** 1. *For the purposes of section 175 of this act, a*  
30 *solicitation of a deposit is made in this state, whether or not either*  
31 *party is present in this state, if the solicitation:*  
32       (a) *Originates in this state; or*  
33       (b) *Is directed by the solicitor to a destination in this state and*  
34 *received where it is directed, or at a post office in this state if the*  
35 *solicitation is mailed.*  
36       2. *A solicitation of a deposit is accepted in this state if*  
37 *acceptance:*  
38       (a) *Is communicated to the solicitor in this state; and*  
39       (b) *Has not previously been communicated to the solicitor,*  
40 *orally or in writing, outside this state.*  
41 *Acceptance is communicated to the solicitor in this state, whether*  
42 *or not either party is present in this state, if the depositor directs it*  
43 *to the solicitor reasonably believing the solicitor to be in this state*  
44 *and it is received where it is directed, or at any post office in this*  
45 *state if the acceptance is mailed.*



1       3. *A solicitation made in a newspaper or other publication of*  
2 *general, regular and paid circulation is not made in this state if*  
3 *the publication:*

4       (a) *Is not published in this state; or*

5       (b) *Is published in this state but has had more than two-thirds*  
6 *of its circulation outside this state during the 12 months preceding*  
7 *the solicitation.*

8 *If a publication is published in editions, each edition is a separate*  
9 *publication except for material common to all editions.*

10       4. *A solicitation made in a radio or television program or*  
11 *other electronic communication received in this state which*  
12 *originates outside this state is not made in this state. A radio or*  
13 *television program or other electronic communication shall be*  
14 *deemed to have originated in this state if the broadcast studio or*  
15 *origin of the source of transmission is located within the state,*  
16 *unless:*

17       (a) *The program or communication is syndicated and*  
18 *distributed from outside this state for redistribution to the general*  
19 *public in this state;*

20       (b) *The program is supplied by a radio, television or other*  
21 *electronic network whose electronic signal originates outside this*  
22 *state for redistribution to the general public in this state;*

23       (c) *The program or communication is an electronic signal that*  
24 *originates outside this state and is captured for redistribution to*  
25 *the general public in this state by a community antenna or cable,*  
26 *radio, cable television or other electronic system; or*

27       (d) *The program or communication consists of an electronic*  
28 *signal which originates within this state, but which is not intended*  
29 *for redistribution to the general public in this state.*

30       **Sec. 177.** NRS 88.315 is hereby amended to read as follows:

31       88.315 As used in this chapter, unless the context otherwise  
32 requires:

33       1. “Certificate of limited partnership” means the certificate  
34 referred to in NRS 88.350, and the certificate as amended or  
35 restated.

36       2. “Contribution” means any cash, property, services rendered,  
37 or a promissory note or other binding obligation to contribute cash  
38 or property or to perform services, which a partner contributes to a  
39 limited partnership in his capacity as a partner.

40       3. “Event of withdrawal of a general partner” means an event  
41 that causes a person to cease to be a general partner as provided in  
42 NRS 88.450.

43       4. “Foreign limited partnership” means a partnership formed  
44 under the laws of any state other than this state and having as



1 partners one or more general partners and one or more limited  
2 partners.

3 5. “General partner” means a person who has been admitted to  
4 a limited partnership as a general partner in accordance with the  
5 partnership agreement and named in the certificate of limited  
6 partnership as a general partner.

7 6. “Limited partner” means a person who has been admitted to  
8 a limited partnership as a limited partner in accordance with the  
9 partnership agreement.

10 7. “Limited partnership” and “domestic limited partnership”  
11 mean a partnership formed by two or more persons under the laws  
12 of this state and having one or more general partners and one or  
13 more limited partners.

14 8. “Partner” means a limited or general partner.

15 9. “Partnership agreement” means any valid agreement, written  
16 or oral, of the partners as to the affairs of a limited partnership and  
17 the conduct of its business.

18 10. “Partnership interest” means a partner’s share of the profits  
19 and losses of a limited partnership and the right to receive  
20 distributions of partnership assets.

21 11. *“Record” means information that is inscribed on a*  
22 *tangible medium or that is stored in an electronic or other medium*  
23 *and is retrievable in perceivable form.*

24 12. “Registered office” means the office maintained at the  
25 street address of the resident agent.

26 ~~{12.}~~ 13. “Resident agent” means the agent appointed by the  
27 limited partnership upon whom process or a notice or demand  
28 authorized by law to be served upon the limited partnership may be  
29 served.

30 ~~{13.}~~ 14. “Sign” means to affix a signature to a ~~{document.~~  
31 ~~—14.}~~ *record.*

32 15. “Signature” means a name, word , *symbol* or mark  
33 executed or *otherwise* adopted , *or a record encrypted or similarly*  
34 *processed in whole or in part*, by a person with the present  
35 ~~{intention to authenticate a document.}~~ *intent to identify himself*  
36 *and adopt or accept a record.* The term includes, without limitation,  
37 an electronic signature as defined in NRS 719.100.

38 ~~{15.}~~ 16. “State” means a state, territory or possession of the  
39 United States, the District of Columbia or the Commonwealth of  
40 Puerto Rico.

41 ~~{16.}~~ 17. “Street address” of a resident agent means the actual  
42 physical location in this state at which a resident is available for  
43 service of process.



1     **Sec. 178.** NRS 88.325 is hereby amended to read as follows:

2     88.325 1. The exclusive right to the use of a name may be  
3 reserved by:

4       (a) Any person intending to organize a limited partnership under  
5 this chapter and to adopt that name;

6       (b) Any domestic limited partnership or any foreign limited  
7 partnership registered in this state which, in either case, intends to  
8 adopt that name;

9       (c) Any foreign limited partnership intending to register in this  
10 state and adopt that name; and

11       (d) Any person intending to organize a foreign limited  
12 partnership and intending to have it registered in this state and adopt  
13 that name.

14     2. The reservation must be made by filing with the Secretary of  
15 State an application, ~~executed~~ signed by the applicant, to reserve a  
16 specified name. If the Secretary of State finds that the name is  
17 available for use by a domestic or foreign limited partnership, he  
18 shall reserve the name for the exclusive use of the applicant for a  
19 period of 90 days. The right to the exclusive use of a reserved name  
20 may be transferred to any other person by filing in the Office of the  
21 Secretary of State a notice of the transfer, ~~executed~~ signed by the  
22 applicant for whom the name was reserved and specifying the name  
23 and address of the transferee.

24     **Sec. 179.** NRS 88.332 is hereby amended to read as follows:

25     88.332 1. Any person who has been designated by a limited  
26 partnership as its resident agent and who thereafter desires to resign  
27 shall file with the Secretary of State a signed statement that he is  
28 unwilling to continue to act as the resident agent of the limited  
29 partnership. A resignation is not effective until the signed statement  
30 is filed with the Secretary of State. The statement of resignation may  
31 contain a statement by the affected limited partnership appointing a  
32 successor resident agent for the limited partnership. A certificate of  
33 acceptance ~~executed~~ signed by the new agent, stating the full  
34 name, complete street address and, if different from the street  
35 address, mailing address of the new agent, must accompany the  
36 statement appointing the new agent.

37     2. Upon the filing of the statement with the Secretary of State  
38 the capacity of the person as resident agent terminates. If the  
39 statement of resignation does not contain a statement by the limited  
40 partnership appointing a successor resident agent, the resigning  
41 agent shall immediately give written notice, by mail, to the limited  
42 partnership of the filing of the statement and the effect thereof. The  
43 notice must be addressed to a general partner of the partnership  
44 other than the resident agent.



\* S B 4 3 6 R 3 \*

1       3. If a designated resident agent dies, resigns or removes from  
2 the State, the limited partnership, within 30 days thereafter, shall file  
3 with the Secretary of State a certificate of acceptance, ~~executed~~  
4 *signed* by the new resident agent. The certificate must set forth the  
5 full name, complete street address and, if different from the street  
6 address, mailing address of the newly designated resident agent.

7       4. Each limited partnership which fails to file a certificate of  
8 acceptance ~~executed~~ *signed* by the new resident agent within 30  
9 days after the death, resignation or removal of its resident agent as  
10 provided in subsection 3 shall be deemed in default and is subject to  
11 the provisions of NRS 88.400 and 88.405.

12       **Sec. 180.** NRS 88.335 is hereby amended to read as follows:

13       88.335 1. A limited partnership shall keep at the office  
14 referred to in paragraph (a) of subsection 1 of NRS 88.330 the  
15 following:

16       (a) A current list of the full name and last known business  
17 address of each partner separately identifying the general partners in  
18 alphabetical order and the limited partners in alphabetical order;

19       (b) A copy of the certificate of limited partnership and all  
20 certificates of amendment thereto, together with ~~executed~~ *signed*  
21 copies of any powers of attorney pursuant to which any certificate  
22 has been ~~executed;~~ *signed;*

23       (c) Copies of the limited partnership's federal, state, and local  
24 income tax returns and reports, if any, for the 3 most recent years;

25       (d) Copies of any then effective written partnership agreements  
26 and of any financial statements of the limited partnership for the 3  
27 most recent years; and

28       (e) Unless contained in a written partnership agreement, a  
29 writing setting out:

30       (1) The amount of cash and a description and statement of  
31 the agreed value of the other property or services contributed by  
32 each partner and which each partner has agreed to contribute;

33       (2) The times at which or events on the happening of which  
34 any additional contributions agreed to be made by each partner are  
35 to be made;

36       (3) Any right of a partner to receive, or of a general partner  
37 to make, distributions to a partner which include a return of all or  
38 any part of the partner's contribution; and

39       (4) Any events upon the happening of which the limited  
40 partnership is to be dissolved and its affairs wound up.

41       2. Records kept pursuant to this section are subject to  
42 inspection and copying at the reasonable request, and at the expense,  
43 of any partner during ordinary business hours.



\* S B 4 3 6 R 3 \*

1     **Sec. 181.** NRS 88.337 is hereby amended to read as follows:  
2     88.337 A general partner of a limited partnership may  
3 authorize the Secretary of State in writing to replace any page of a  
4 ~~{document}~~ *record* submitted for filing on an expedited basis, before  
5 the actual filing, and to accept the page as if it were part of the  
6 ~~{originally signed filing}~~ *original record*. The signed authorization  
7 of the general partner to the Secretary of State permits, but does not  
8 require, the Secretary of State to alter the original ~~{document}~~  
9 *record* as requested.

10    **Sec. 182.** NRS 88.338 is hereby amended to read as follows:  
11    88.338 No ~~{document}~~ *record* which is written in a language  
12 other than English may be filed or submitted for filing in the Office  
13 of the Secretary of State pursuant to the provisions of this chapter  
14 unless it is accompanied by a verified translation of that ~~{document}~~  
15 *record* into the English language.

16    **Sec. 183.** NRS 88.339 is hereby amended to read as follows:  
17    88.339 1. A limited partnership may correct a ~~{document}~~  
18 ~~filed by~~ *record filed in* the *Office of the* Secretary of State with  
19 respect to the limited partnership if the ~~{document}~~ *record* contains  
20 an inaccurate ~~{record}~~ *description* of a partnership action ~~{described}~~  
21 ~~in the document~~ or *if the record* was defectively ~~{executed}~~  
22 *signed*, attested, sealed, verified or acknowledged.

23    2. To correct a ~~{document}~~ *record*, the limited partnership  
24 must:

- 25    (a) Prepare a certificate of correction that:  
26       (1) States the name of the limited partnership;  
27       (2) Describes the ~~{document}~~ *record*, including, without  
28 limitation, its filing date;  
29       (3) Specifies the inaccuracy or defect;  
30       (4) Sets forth the inaccurate or defective portion of the  
31 ~~{document}~~ *record* in an accurate or corrected form; and  
32       (5) Is signed by a general partner of the limited partnership.  
33    (b) Deliver the certificate to the Secretary of State for filing.  
34    (c) Pay a filing fee of \$150 to the Secretary of State.

35    3. A certificate of correction is effective on the effective date  
36 of the ~~{document}~~ *record* it corrects except as to persons relying on  
37 the uncorrected ~~{document}~~ *record* and adversely affected by the  
38 correction. As to those persons, the certificate is effective when  
39 filed.

40    **Sec. 184.** NRS 88.340 is hereby amended to read as follows:  
41    88.340 The Secretary of State may microfilm any ~~{document}~~  
42 *record* which is filed in his office by or relating to a limited  
43 partnership pursuant to this chapter and may return the original  
44 ~~{document}~~ *record* to the filer.





1     **Sec. 185.** NRS 88.350 is hereby amended to read as follows:  
2     88.350 1. In order to form a limited partnership, a certificate  
3 of limited partnership must be ~~executed~~ *signed* and filed in the  
4 Office of the Secretary of State. The certificate must set forth:  
5     (a) The name of the limited partnership;  
6     (b) The address of the office which contains records and the  
7 name and address of the resident agent required to be maintained by  
8 NRS 88.330;  
9     (c) The name and the business address of each general partner;  
10    (d) The latest date upon which the limited partnership is to  
11 dissolve; and  
12    (e) Any other matters the general partners determine to include  
13 therein.  
14    2. A certificate of acceptance of appointment of a resident  
15 agent, ~~executed~~ *signed* by the agent, must be filed with the  
16 certificate of limited partnership.  
17    3. A limited partnership is formed at the time of the filing of  
18 the certificate of limited partnership and the certificate of acceptance  
19 in the Office of the Secretary of State or at any later time specified  
20 in the certificate of limited partnership if, in either case, there has  
21 been substantial compliance with the requirements of this section.  
22     **Sec. 186.** NRS 88.355 is hereby amended to read as follows:  
23     88.355 1. A certificate of limited partnership is amended by  
24 filing a certificate of amendment thereto in the Office of the  
25 Secretary of State. The certificate must set forth:  
26     (a) The name of the limited partnership; and  
27     (b) The amendment.  
28    2. Within 30 days after the happening of any of the following  
29 events an amendment to a certificate of limited partnership  
30 reflecting the occurrence of the event or events must be filed:  
31     (a) The admission of a new general partner;  
32     (b) The withdrawal of a general partner; or  
33     (c) The continuation of the business under NRS 88.550 after an  
34 event of withdrawal of a general partner.  
35    3. A general partner who becomes aware that any statement in  
36 a certificate of limited partnership was false when made or that any  
37 arrangements or other facts described, except the address of its  
38 office or the name or address of its resident agent, have changed,  
39 making the certificate inaccurate in any respect, shall promptly  
40 amend the certificate.  
41    4. A certificate of limited partnership may be amended at any  
42 time for any other proper purpose the general partners determine.  
43    5. No person has any liability because an amendment to a  
44 certificate of limited partnership has not been filed to reflect the



\* S B 4 3 6 R 3 \*

1 occurrence of any event referred to in subsection 2 if the amendment  
2 is filed within the 30-day period specified in subsection 2.

3 6. A restated certificate of limited partnership may be  
4 ~~executed~~ *signed* and filed in the same manner as a certificate of  
5 amendment. If the certificate alters or amends the certificate of  
6 limited partnership in any manner, it must be accompanied by:

7 (a) A resolution; or

8 (b) A form prescribed by the Secretary of State,  
9 setting forth which provisions of the certificate of limited  
10 partnership on file with the Secretary of State are being altered or  
11 amended.

12 **Sec. 187.** NRS 88.365 is hereby amended to read as follows:

13 88.365 If a person required by NRS 88.375 to ~~execute~~ *sign* a  
14 certificate fails or refuses to do so, any other person who is  
15 adversely affected by the failure or refusal may petition the district  
16 court to direct the ~~execution~~ *signing* of the certificate. If the court  
17 finds that it is proper for the certificate to be ~~executed~~ *signed* and  
18 that any person so designated has failed or refused to ~~execute~~ *sign*  
19 the certificate, it shall order the Secretary of State to record an  
20 appropriate certificate.

21 **Sec. 188.** NRS 88.375 is hereby amended to read as follows:

22 88.375 1. Each certificate required by NRS 88.350 to 88.390,  
23 inclusive, to be filed in the Office of the Secretary of State must be  
24 ~~executed~~ *signed* in the following manner:

25 (a) An original certificate of limited partnership must be signed  
26 by all general partners;

27 (b) A certificate of amendment must be signed by at least one  
28 general partner and by each other general partner designated in the  
29 certificate as a new general partner; and

30 (c) A certificate of cancellation must be signed by all general  
31 partners.

32 2. Any person may sign a certificate by an attorney in fact, but  
33 a power of attorney to sign a certificate relating to the admission of  
34 a general partner must specifically describe the admission.

35 3. The ~~execution~~ *signing* of a certificate by a general partner  
36 constitutes an affirmation under the penalties of perjury that the  
37 facts stated therein are true.

38 **Sec. 189.** NRS 88.380 is hereby amended to read as follows:

39 88.380 1. A signed copy of the certificate of limited  
40 partnership and of any certificates of amendment or cancellation or  
41 of any judicial decree of amendment or cancellation must be  
42 delivered to the Secretary of State. A person who ~~executes~~ *signs* a  
43 certificate as an agent or fiduciary need not exhibit evidence of his  
44 authority as a prerequisite to filing. Unless the Secretary of State



\* S B 4 3 6 R 3 \*

1 finds that any certificate does not conform to law, upon receipt of all  
2 filing fees required by law he shall file the certificate.

3 2. Upon the filing of a certificate of amendment or judicial  
4 decree of amendment in the Office of the Secretary of State, the  
5 certificate of limited partnership is amended as set forth therein, and  
6 upon the effective date of a certificate of cancellation or a judicial  
7 decree thereof, the certificate of limited partnership is cancelled.

8 **Sec. 190.** NRS 88.385 is hereby amended to read as follows:

9 88.385 If any certificate of limited partnership or certificate of  
10 amendment or cancellation contains a false statement, one who  
11 suffers loss by reliance on the statement may recover damages for  
12 the loss from:

13 1. Any person who ~~executes~~ *signs* the certificate, or causes  
14 another to ~~execute~~ *sign* it on his behalf, and knew, and any general  
15 partner who knew or should have known, the statement to be false at  
16 the time the certificate was ~~executed;~~ *signed;* and

17 2. Any general partner who thereafter knows or should have  
18 known that any arrangement or other fact described in the certificate  
19 has changed, making the statement inaccurate in any respect within  
20 a sufficient time before the statement was relied upon reasonably to  
21 have enabled that general partner to cancel or amend the certificate,  
22 or to file a petition for its cancellation or amendment under  
23 NRS 88.365.

24 **Sec. 191.** NRS 88.415 is hereby amended to read as follows:

25 88.415 The Secretary of State, for services relating to his  
26 official duties and the records of his office, shall charge and collect  
27 the following fees:

28 1. For filing a certificate of limited partnership, or for  
29 registering a foreign limited partnership, \$175.

30 2. For filing a certificate of amendment of limited partnership  
31 or restated certificate of limited partnership, \$150.

32 3. For filing a certificate of a change of location of the records  
33 office of a limited partnership or the office of its resident agent, or a  
34 designation of a new resident agent, \$30.

35 4. For certifying a certificate of limited partnership, an  
36 amendment to the certificate, or a certificate as amended where a  
37 copy is provided, \$20 per certification.

38 5. For certifying an authorized printed copy of the limited  
39 partnership law, \$20.

40 6. For reserving a limited partnership name, or for ~~executing,~~  
41 *signing*, filing or certifying any other ~~document;~~ *record*, \$20.

42 7. For copies made at the Office of the Secretary of State, \$1  
43 per page.

44 8. For filing a certificate of cancellation of a limited  
45 partnership, \$60.



\* S B 4 3 6 R 3 \*

1 Except as otherwise provided in this section, the fees set forth in  
2 NRS 78.785 apply to this chapter.

3 **Sec. 192.** NRS 88.435 is hereby amended to read as follows:

4 88.435 1. Except as provided in subsection 2, a person who  
5 makes a contribution to a business enterprise and erroneously but in  
6 good faith believes that he has become a limited partner in the  
7 enterprise is not a general partner in the enterprise and is not bound  
8 by its obligations by reason of making the contribution, receiving  
9 distributions from the enterprise, or exercising any rights of a  
10 limited partner, if, on ascertaining the mistake, he:

11 (a) Causes an appropriate certificate of limited partnership or a  
12 certificate of amendment to be ~~executed~~ *signed* and filed; or

13 (b) Withdraws from future equity participation in the enterprise  
14 by ~~executing~~ *signing* and filing in the Office of the Secretary of  
15 State a certificate declaring withdrawal under this section.

16 2. A person who makes a contribution of the kind described in  
17 subsection 1 is liable as a general partner to any third party who  
18 transacts business with the enterprise:

19 (a) Before the person withdraws and an appropriate certificate is  
20 filed to show withdrawal; or

21 (b) Before an appropriate certificate is filed to show that he is  
22 not a general partner,  
23 but in either case only if the third party actually believed in good  
24 faith that the person was a general partner at the time of the  
25 transaction.

26 **Sec. 193.** NRS 88.535 is hereby amended to read as follows:

27 88.535 1. On application to a court of competent jurisdiction  
28 by any judgment creditor of a partner, the court may charge the  
29 partnership interest of the partner with payment of the unsatisfied  
30 amount of the judgment with interest. To the extent so charged, the  
31 judgment creditor has only the rights of an assignee of the  
32 partnership interest.

33 2. The court may appoint a receiver of the share of the  
34 distributions due or to become due to the judgment debtor in respect  
35 of the partnership. The receiver has only the rights of an assignee.  
36 The court may make all other orders, directions, accounts and  
37 inquiries that the judgment debtor might have made or which the  
38 circumstances of the case may require.

39 3. A charging order constitutes a lien on the partnership  
40 interest of the judgment debtor. The court may order a foreclosure  
41 of the partnership interest subject to the charging order at any time.  
42 The purchaser at the foreclosure sale has only the rights of an  
43 assignee.

44 4. Unless otherwise provided in the ~~articles of organization or~~  
45 ~~operating~~ *certificate of partnership or partnership* agreement, at



\* S B 4 3 6 R 3 \*

1 any time before foreclosure, a partnership interest charged may be  
2 redeemed:

- 3 (a) By the judgment debtor;  
4 (b) With property other than property of the limited partnership,  
5 by one or more of the other partners; or  
6 (c) By the limited partnership with the consent of all of the  
7 partners whose interests are not so charged.

8 5. This section provides the exclusive remedy by which a  
9 judgment creditor of a partner or an assignee of a partner may  
10 satisfy a judgment out of the partnership interest of the judgment  
11 debtor.

12 6. No creditor of a partner has any right to obtain possession  
13 of, or otherwise exercise legal or equitable remedies with respect to,  
14 the property of the limited partnership.

15 7. This section does not deprive any partner of the benefit of  
16 any exemption laws applicable to his partnership interest.

17 **Sec. 194.** NRS 88.605 is hereby amended to read as follows:

18 88.605 The Attorney General may bring an action to restrain a  
19 foreign limited partnership from transacting business in this state in  
20 violation of NRS 88.570 to 88.605, inclusive ~~[ ]~~, *and sections 175*  
21 *and 176 of this act.*

22 **Sec. 195.** Chapter 88A of NRS is hereby amended by adding  
23 thereto a new section to read as follows:

24 *“Record” means information that is inscribed on a tangible*  
25 *medium or that is stored in an electronic or other medium and is*  
26 *retrievable in perceivable form.*

27 **Sec. 196.** NRS 88A.010 is hereby amended to read as follows:

28 88A.010 As used in this chapter, unless the context otherwise  
29 requires, the words and terms defined in NRS 88A.020 to 88A.110,  
30 inclusive, *and section 195 of this act* have the meanings ascribed to  
31 them in those sections.

32 **Sec. 197.** NRS 88A.050 is hereby amended to read as follows:

33 88A.050 “Governing instrument” means the trust instrument  
34 that creates a ~~[business]~~ trust and provides for the governance of its  
35 affairs and the conduct of its business.

36 **Sec. 198.** NRS 88A.080 is hereby amended to read as follows:

37 88A.080 “Sign” means to affix a signature to a ~~[document.]~~  
38 *record.*

39 **Sec. 199.** NRS 88A.090 is hereby amended to read as follows:

40 88A.090 “Signature” means a name, word, *symbol* or mark  
41 executed or *otherwise* adopted, *or a record encrypted or similarly*  
42 *processed in whole or in part*, by a person with the present  
43 ~~[intention to authenticate a document.]~~ *intent to identify himself*  
44 *and adopt or accept a record.* The term includes, without limitation,  
45 an electronic signature as defined in NRS 719.100.



\* S B 4 3 6 R 3 \*

1     **Sec. 200.** NRS 88A.210 is hereby amended to read as follows:  
2     88A.210 1. One or more persons may ~~{form}~~ *create* a  
3 business trust by ~~{executing}~~ *adopting a governing instrument and*  
4 *signing* and filing with the Secretary of State a certificate of trust  
5 and a certificate of acceptance of appointment signed by the resident  
6 agent of the business trust. The certificate of trust must set forth:

- 7     (a) The name of the business trust;  
8     (b) The name and the ~~{post-office-box}~~ *mailing* or street address,  
9 either residence or business, of at least one trustee;  
10    (c) The name of the person designated as the resident agent for  
11 the business trust, the street address of the resident agent where  
12 process may be served upon the business trust and the mailing  
13 address of the resident agent if different from the street address;  
14    (d) The name and ~~{post-office-box}~~ *mailing* or street address,  
15 either residence or business, of each person signing the certificate of  
16 trust; and  
17    (e) Any other information the trustees determine to include.

18    2. Upon the filing of the certificate of trust and the certificate  
19 of acceptance with the Secretary of State and the payment to him of  
20 the required filing fee, the Secretary of State shall issue to the  
21 business trust a certificate that the required ~~{documents}~~ *records*  
22 with the required content have been filed. From the date of that  
23 filing, the business trust is legally formed pursuant to this chapter.

24     **Sec. 201.** NRS 88A.240 is hereby amended to read as follows:

25     88A.240 1. The Secretary of State, when requested to do so,  
26 shall reserve, for a period of 90 days, the right to use a name  
27 available pursuant to NRS 88A.230 for the use of a proposed  
28 business trust. During the period, the name so reserved is not  
29 available for use or reservation by any other artificial person  
30 forming, organizing, registering or qualifying in the Office of the  
31 Secretary of State pursuant to the provisions of this title without the  
32 ~~{written, acknowledged}~~ *signed* consent of the person at whose  
33 request the reservation was made.

34    2. The use by any artificial person of a name in violation of  
35 subsection 1 or NRS 88A.230 may be enjoined, even if the  
36 ~~{document}~~ *record* under which the artificial person is formed,  
37 organized, registered or qualified has been filed by the Secretary of  
38 State.

39     **Sec. 202.** NRS 88A.510 is hereby amended to read as follows:

40     88A.510 1. Within 30 days after changing the location of his  
41 office from one address to another in this state, a resident agent shall  
42 ~~{execute}~~ *sign* a certificate setting forth:

- 43     (a) The names of all the business trusts represented by him;  
44     (b) The address at which he has maintained the registered office  
45 for each of those business trusts; and



\* S B 4 3 6 R 3 \*

1 (c) The new address to which his office is transferred and at  
2 which he will maintain the registered office for each of those  
3 business trusts.

4 2. Upon the filing of the certificate with the Secretary of State,  
5 the registered office of each of the business trusts listed in the  
6 certificate is located at the new address set forth in the certificate.

7 **Sec. 203.** NRS 88A.530 is hereby amended to read as follows:

8 88A.530 1. A resident agent who desires to resign shall file  
9 with the Secretary of State a signed statement for each business trust  
10 for which he is unwilling to continue to act. A resignation is not  
11 effective until the signed statement is so filed.

12 2. The statement of resignation may contain a statement of the  
13 affected business trust appointing a successor resident agent. A  
14 certificate of acceptance ~~executed~~ signed by the new resident  
15 agent, stating the full name, complete street address and, if different  
16 from the street address, mailing address of the new resident agent,  
17 must accompany the statement appointing a successor resident  
18 agent.

19 3. Upon the filing of the statement of resignation with the  
20 Secretary of State, the capacity of the resigning person as resident  
21 agent terminates. If the statement of resignation contains no  
22 statement by the business trust appointing a successor resident  
23 agent, the resigning agent shall immediately give written notice, by  
24 mail, to the business trust of the filing of the statement of  
25 resignation and its effect. The notice must be addressed to a trustee  
26 of the business trust other than the resident agent.

27 4. If its resident agent dies, resigns or removes from the State,  
28 a business trust, within 30 days thereafter, shall file with the  
29 Secretary of State a certificate of acceptance ~~executed~~ signed by a  
30 new resident agent. The certificate must set forth the full name and  
31 complete street address of the new resident agent, and may contain a  
32 mailing address, such as a post office box, different from the street  
33 address.

34 5. A business trust that fails to file a certificate of acceptance  
35 ~~executed~~ signed by its new resident agent within 30 days after the  
36 death, resignation or removal of its former resident agent shall be  
37 deemed in default and is subject to the provisions of NRS 88A.630  
38 to 88A.660, inclusive.

39 **Sec. 204.** NRS 88A.540 is hereby amended to read as follows:

40 88A.540 1. If a business trust formed pursuant to this chapter  
41 desires to change its resident agent, the change may be effected by  
42 filing with the Secretary of State a certificate of change, signed by at  
43 least one trustee of the business trust, setting forth:

44 (a) The name of the business trust;



\* S B 4 3 6 R 3 \*



1 (b) The name and street address of the present resident agent;  
2 and

3 (c) The name and street address of the new resident agent.

4 2. A certificate of acceptance ~~executed~~ *signed* by the new  
5 resident agent must be a part of or attached to the certificate of  
6 change.

7 3. The change authorized by this section becomes effective  
8 upon the filing of the certificate of change.

9 **Sec. 205.** NRS 88A.620 is hereby amended to read as follows:

10 88A.620 1. Each list required to be filed pursuant to the  
11 provisions of NRS 88A.600 to 88A.660, inclusive, must, after the  
12 name of each trustee listed thereon, set forth his ~~post-office-box~~  
13 *mailing* or street address, either residence or business.

14 2. If the addresses are not stated on a list offered for filing, the  
15 Secretary of State may refuse to file the list, and the business trust  
16 for which the list has been offered for filing is subject to all the  
17 provisions of NRS 88A.600 to 88A.660, inclusive, relating to failure  
18 to file the list when or at the times therein specified, unless a list is  
19 subsequently submitted for filing which conforms to the provisions  
20 of those sections.

21 **Sec. 206.** NRS 88A.900 is hereby amended to read as follows:

22 88A.900 The Secretary of State shall charge and collect the  
23 following fees for:

24 1. Filing an original certificate of trust, or for registering a  
25 foreign business trust, \$175.

26 2. Filing an amendment or restatement, or a combination  
27 thereof, to a certificate of trust, \$150.

28 3. Filing a certificate of cancellation, \$175.

29 4. Certifying a copy of a certificate of trust or an amendment or  
30 restatement, or a combination thereof, \$20 per certification.

31 5. Certifying an authorized printed copy of this chapter, \$20.

32 6. Reserving a name for a business trust, \$20.

33 7. ~~Executing~~ *Signing* a certificate of existence of a business  
34 trust which does not list the previous ~~documents~~ *records* relating  
35 to it, or a certificate of change in the name of a business trust, \$40.

36 8. ~~Executing~~ *Signing* a certificate of existence of a business  
37 trust which lists the previous ~~documents~~ *records* relating to it, \$40.

38 9. Filing a statement of change of address of the registered  
39 office for each business trust, \$30.

40 10. Filing a statement of change of the registered agent, \$30.

41 11. ~~Executing,~~ *Signing*, certifying or filing any certificate or  
42 ~~document~~ *record* not otherwise provided for in this section, \$40.

43 12. Examining and provisionally approving a ~~document~~  
44 *record* before the ~~document~~ *record* is presented for filing, \$100.



\* S B 4 3 6 R 3 \*

1 13. Copying a ~~{document}~~ *record* on file with him, for each  
2 page, \$1.

3 **Sec. 207.** NRS 88A.910 is hereby amended to read as follows:  
4 88A.910 ~~{A signature on any certificate authorized to be filed~~  
5 ~~with the Secretary of State pursuant to a provision of this chapter~~  
6 ~~may be a facsimile. The certificate}~~ *A record* may be filed by  
7 telecopy, *facsimile* or similar electronic transmission, but the  
8 Secretary of State need not accept ~~{the filing if the certificate}~~ *any*  
9 *record that* is illegible or otherwise unsuitable for the procedures of  
10 his office.

11 **Sec. 208.** NRS 88A.920 is hereby amended to read as follows:  
12 88A.920 A trustee of a business trust may authorize the  
13 Secretary of State in writing to replace any page of a ~~{document}~~  
14 *record* submitted for filing ~~{}~~ on an expedited basis, before the  
15 actual filing, and to accept the page as if it were part of the  
16 ~~{originally signed filing.}~~ *original record.*

17 **Sec. 209.** NRS 88A.930 is hereby amended to read as follows:  
18 88A.930 1. A business trust may correct a ~~{document filed~~  
19 ~~by}~~ *record filed in the Office of* the Secretary of State with respect  
20 to the business trust if the ~~{document}~~ *record* contains an inaccurate  
21 ~~{record}~~ *description* of a trust action ~~{described in the document}~~ or  
22 *if the record* was defectively ~~{executed,}~~ *signed*, attested, sealed,  
23 verified or acknowledged.

24 2. To correct a ~~{document,}~~ *record*, the business trust must:  
25 (a) Prepare a certificate of correction that:  
26 (1) States the name of the business trust;  
27 (2) Describes the ~~{document,}~~ *record*, including, without  
28 limitation, its filing date;  
29 (3) Specifies the inaccuracy or defect;  
30 (4) Sets forth the inaccurate or defective portion of the  
31 ~~{document}~~ *record* in an accurate or corrected form; and  
32 (5) Is signed by a trustee of the business trust.  
33 (b) Deliver the certificate to the Secretary of State for filing.  
34 (c) Pay a filing fee of \$150 to the Secretary of State.

35 3. A certificate of correction is effective on the effective date  
36 of the ~~{document}~~ *record* it corrects except as to persons relying on  
37 the uncorrected ~~{document}~~ *record* and adversely affected by the  
38 correction. As to those persons, the certificate is effective when  
39 filed.

40 **Sec. 210.** NRS 89.020 is hereby amended to read as follows:  
41 89.020 As used in this chapter, unless the context requires  
42 otherwise:

43 1. "Employee" means a person licensed or otherwise legally  
44 authorized to render professional service within this state who  
45 renders such service through a professional corporation or a



\* S B 4 3 6 R 3 \*

1 professional association, but does not include clerks, bookkeepers,  
2 technicians or other persons who are not usually considered by  
3 custom and practice of the profession to be rendering professional  
4 services to the public.

5 2. "Licensed" means legally authorized by the appropriate  
6 regulating board of this state to engage in a regulated profession in  
7 this state.

8 3. "Professional association" means a common-law association  
9 of two or more persons licensed or otherwise legally authorized to  
10 render professional service within this state when created by written  
11 articles of association which contain in substance the following  
12 provisions characteristic of corporate entities:

13 (a) The death, insanity, bankruptcy, retirement, resignation,  
14 expulsion or withdrawal of any member of the association does not  
15 cause its dissolution.

16 (b) The authority to manage the affairs of the association is  
17 vested in a board of directors or an executive board or committee,  
18 elected by the members of the association.

19 (c) The members of the association are employees of the  
20 association.

21 (d) Members' ownership is evidenced by certificates.

22 4. "Professional corporation" means a corporation organized  
23 under this chapter to render a professional service.

24 5. "Professional service" means any type of personal service  
25 which may legally be performed only pursuant to a license,  
26 certificate of registration or other legal authorization.

27 6. *"Record" means information that is inscribed on a*  
28 *tangible medium or that is stored in an electronic or other medium*  
29 *and is retrievable in perceivable form.*

30 7. "Regulating board" means the body which regulates and  
31 authorizes the admission to the profession which a professional  
32 corporation or a professional association is authorized to perform.

33 8. *"Sign" means to affix a signature to a record.*

34 9. *"Signature" means a name, word, symbol or mark*  
35 *executed or otherwise adopted, or a record encrypted or similarly*  
36 *processed in whole or in part, by a person with the present intent*  
37 *to identify himself and adopt or accept a record. The term*  
38 *includes, without limitation, an electronic signature as defined in*  
39 *NRS 719.100.*

40 **Sec. 211.** NRS 89.027 is hereby amended to read as follows:

41 89.027 No ~~document~~ *record* which is written in a language  
42 other than English may be filed or submitted for filing in the Office  
43 of the Secretary of State pursuant to the provisions of this chapter  
44 unless it is accompanied by a verified translation of that ~~document~~  
45 *record* into the English language.



1     **Sec. 212.** NRS 89.040 is hereby amended to read as follows:

2     89.040 1. One or more persons may organize a professional  
3 corporation in the manner provided for organizing a private  
4 corporation pursuant to chapter 78 of NRS. Each person organizing  
5 the corporation must, except as otherwise provided in subsection 2  
6 of NRS 89.050, be authorized to perform the professional service  
7 for which the corporation is organized. The articles of incorporation  
8 must contain the following additional information:

9     (a) The profession to be practiced by means of the professional  
10 corporation.

11     (b) The names and ~~{post-office-boxes}~~ *mailing* or street  
12 addresses, either residence or business, of the original stockholders  
13 and directors of the professional corporation.

14     (c) Except as otherwise provided in paragraph (d) of this  
15 subsection, a certificate from the regulating board of the profession  
16 to be practiced showing that each of the directors, and each of the  
17 stockholders who is a natural person, is licensed to practice the  
18 profession.

19     (d) For a professional corporation organized pursuant to this  
20 chapter and practicing pursuant to the provisions of NRS 623.349, a  
21 certificate from the regulating board or boards of the profession or  
22 professions to be practiced showing that control and two-thirds  
23 ownership of the corporation is held by persons registered or  
24 licensed pursuant to the applicable provisions of chapter 623, 623A  
25 or 625 of NRS. As used in this paragraph, "control" has the meaning  
26 ascribed to it in NRS 623.349.

27     2. The corporate name of a professional corporation must  
28 contain the words "Professional Corporation" or the abbreviation  
29 "Prof. Corp.," *"P.C." or "PC,"* or the word "Chartered" or  
30 "Limited" or the abbreviation "Ltd." The corporate name must  
31 contain the last name of one or more of its *current or former*  
32 stockholders. The corporation may render professional services and  
33 exercise its authorized powers under a fictitious name if the  
34 corporation has first registered the name in the manner required by  
35 chapter 602 of NRS.

36     **Sec. 213.** NRS 89.060 is hereby amended to read as follows:

37     89.060 The provisions of this chapter relating to professional  
38 corporations do not modify any law applicable to the relationship  
39 between a person furnishing professional service and a person  
40 receiving such service, including liability arising out of such  
41 professional service, ~~{, {}}~~ but nothing contained in this section ~~{shall~~  
42 ~~render:}~~ *renders:*

43     1. A person personally liable in tort for any act in which he has  
44 not personally participated.



1       2. A director, officer or employee of a professional corporation  
2 liable in contract for any contract which he ~~executes~~ *signs* on  
3 behalf of a professional corporation within the limits of his actual  
4 authority.

5       **Sec. 214.** NRS 89.210 is hereby amended to read as follows:

6       89.210 1. Within 30 days after the organization of a  
7 professional association under this chapter, the association shall file  
8 with the Secretary of State a copy of the articles of association, duly  
9 ~~executed,~~ *signed*, and shall pay at that time a filing fee of \$175.  
10 Any such association formed as a common-law association before  
11 July 1, 1969, shall file, within 30 days after July 1, 1969, a certified  
12 copy of its articles of association, with any amendments thereto,  
13 with the Secretary of State, and shall pay at that time a filing fee of  
14 \$25. A copy of any amendments to the articles of association  
15 adopted after July 1, 1969, must also be filed with the Secretary of  
16 State within 30 days after the adoption of such amendments. Each  
17 copy of amendments so filed must be certified as true and correct  
18 and be accompanied by a filing fee of \$150.

19       2. The name of such a professional association must contain  
20 the words "Professional Association," "Professional Organization"  
21 or the abbreviations "Prof. Ass'n" or "Prof. Org." The association  
22 may render professional services and exercise its authorized powers  
23 under a fictitious name if the association has first registered the  
24 name in the manner required under chapter 602 of NRS.

25       **Sec. 215.** NRS 89.220 is hereby amended to read as follows:

26       89.220 The provisions of this chapter relating to professional  
27 associations do not modify any law applicable to the relationship  
28 between a person furnishing professional service and a person  
29 receiving such service, including liability arising out of such  
30 professional service, but:

31       1. A member or employee of a professional association shall  
32 not be personally liable in tort for any act in which he has not  
33 personally participated.

34       2. A member or employee of a professional association shall  
35 not be personally liable in contract for any contract which he  
36 ~~executes~~ *signs* on behalf of a professional association within the  
37 limits of his actual authority.

38       **Sec. 216.** NRS 89.250 is hereby amended to read as follows:

39       89.250 1. Except as otherwise provided in subsection 2, a  
40 professional association shall, on or before the first day of the  
41 second month after the filing of its articles of association with the  
42 Secretary of State, and annually thereafter on or before the last day  
43 of the month in which the anniversary date of its organization occurs  
44 in each year, furnish a statement to the Secretary of State showing  
45 the names and residence addresses of all members and employees in



1 the association and certifying that all members and employees are  
2 licensed to render professional service in this state.

3 2. A professional association organized and practicing pursuant  
4 to the provisions of this chapter and NRS 623.349 shall, on or  
5 before the first day of the second month after the filing of its articles  
6 of association with the Secretary of State, and annually thereafter on  
7 or before the last day of the month in which the anniversary date of  
8 its organization occurs in each year, furnish a statement to the  
9 Secretary of State:

10 (a) Showing the names and residence addresses of all members  
11 and employees of the association who are licensed or otherwise  
12 authorized by law to render professional service in this state;

13 (b) Certifying that all members and employees who render  
14 professional service are licensed or otherwise authorized by law to  
15 render professional service in this state; and

16 (c) Certifying that all members who are not licensed to render  
17 professional service in this state do not render professional service  
18 on behalf of the association except as authorized by law.

19 3. Each statement filed pursuant to this section must be:

20 (a) Made on a form prescribed by the Secretary of State and  
21 must not contain any fiscal or other information except that  
22 expressly called for by this section.

23 (b) Signed by the chief executive officer of the association.

24 (c) Accompanied by a declaration under penalty of perjury that  
25 the professional association has complied with the provisions of  
26 chapter 364A of NRS.

27 4. Upon filing:

28 (a) The initial statement required by this section, the association  
29 shall pay to the Secretary of State a fee of \$165.

30 (b) Each annual statement required by this section, the  
31 association shall pay to the Secretary of State a fee of \$85.

32 ~~[5. As used in this section, "signed" means to have executed or~~  
33 ~~adopted a name, word or mark, including, without limitation, an~~  
34 ~~electronic signature as defined in NRS 719.100, with the present~~  
35 ~~intention to authenticate a document.]~~

36 **Sec. 217.** Chapter 90 of NRS is hereby amended by adding  
37 thereto a new section to read as follows:

38 *"Record" means information that is inscribed on a tangible*  
39 *medium or that is stored in an electronic or other medium and is*  
40 *retrievable in perceivable form.*

41 **Sec. 218.** NRS 90.211 is hereby amended to read as follows:

42 90.211 As used in this chapter, unless the context otherwise  
43 requires, the words and terms defined in NRS 90.215 to 90.305,  
44 inclusive, *and section 217 of this act* have the meanings ascribed to  
45 them in those sections.



\* S B 4 3 6 R 3 \*

1     **Sec. 219.** NRS 90.235 is hereby amended to read as follows:

2     90.235 1. "Filing" means:

3     (a) The actual delivery of a ~~{document}~~ *record* or application to  
4 the Administrator or his designee or to the principal office of the  
5 Administrator; or

6     (b) The electronic delivery of a ~~{document}~~ *record* or  
7 application to the Administrator or his designee or to the principal  
8 office of the Administrator using a system that has been approved  
9 by the Administrator.

10    2. "File" has a corresponding meaning.

11    **Sec. 220.** NRS 90.390 is hereby amended to read as follows:

12    90.390 1. The Administrator by regulation may require that:

13    (a) A licensed broker-dealer who is not registered under the  
14 Securities Exchange Act of 1934 maintain minimum net capital and  
15 a prescribed ratio between net capital and aggregate indebtedness,  
16 which may vary with type or class of broker-dealer; or

17    (b) A licensed investment adviser who is not registered under  
18 the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 maintain a minimum net  
19 worth.

20    2. If a licensed broker-dealer or investment adviser knows, or  
21 has reasonable cause to know, that a requirement imposed on it  
22 under this section is not being met, the broker-dealer or investment  
23 adviser shall promptly notify the Administrator of its current  
24 financial condition.

25    3. The Administrator by regulation may require a fidelity bond  
26 from a broker-dealer who is not registered under the Securities  
27 Exchange Act of 1934.

28    4. A licensed broker-dealer or investment adviser shall file  
29 financial and other reports that the Administrator determines by  
30 regulation or order are necessary, but filing a copy of the financial  
31 reports filed under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, in the case  
32 of a broker-dealer, or the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, in the  
33 case of an investment adviser, satisfies the requirements regarding  
34 the filing of financial reports pursuant to this subsection.

35    5. A licensed broker-dealer, sales representative, investment  
36 adviser or representative of an investment adviser shall make and  
37 maintain records that the Administrator determines by regulation are  
38 necessary and appropriate, but compliance with the recordkeeping  
39 requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, in the case of  
40 a broker-dealer, or the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, in the case  
41 of an investment adviser, satisfies the requirements of this  
42 subsection.

43    6. Required records may be maintained in any form of data  
44 storage if they are readily accessible to the Administrator. Required  
45 records must be preserved for 5 years unless the Administrator by





1 regulation specifies a different period for a particular type or class of  
2 records.

3 7. If the information contained in a ~~{document}~~ *record* filed  
4 with the Administrator as part of the application for licensing or  
5 under the section, except information the Administrator by  
6 regulation or order excludes, is or becomes inaccurate or incomplete  
7 in a material respect, the licensed person shall promptly file  
8 correcting information, unless notification of termination has been  
9 given pursuant to subsection 5 of NRS 90.380.

10 **Sec. 221.** NRS 90.470 is hereby amended to read as follows:

11 90.470 1. Securities for which a registration statement has  
12 been filed under the Securities Act of 1933 in connection with the  
13 offering of the securities may be registered by filing, whether or not  
14 they are also eligible for registration under NRS 90.480 or 90.490,  
15 if:

16 (a) The issuer is organized under the laws of the United States or  
17 a state or, if the issuer is not organized under the laws of the United  
18 States or a state, it has appointed a duly authorized agent in the  
19 United States for service of process;

20 (b) The issuer has actively engaged in business operations in the  
21 United States for a period of at least 36 consecutive calendar months  
22 immediately before the filing of the federal registration statement;

23 (c) The issuer has registered a class of equity securities under  
24 section 12(b) or 12(g) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, and  
25 the class of securities is held of record by 500 or more persons;

26 (d) The issuer has:

27 (1) Either a total net worth of \$4,000,000 or a total net worth  
28 of \$2,000,000 and net pretax income from operations before  
29 allowances for extraordinary items, for at least 2 of the 3 preceding  
30 fiscal years;

31 (2) Not less than 400,000 units of the class of security  
32 registered under section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934  
33 held by the public, excluding securities held by officers and  
34 directors of the issuer, underwriters and persons beneficially owning  
35 10 percent or more of that class of security; and

36 (3) No outstanding warrants and options held by the  
37 underwriters and executive officers and directors of the issuer in an  
38 amount exceeding 10 percent of the total number of shares to be  
39 outstanding after completion of the offering of the securities being  
40 registered;

41 (e) The issuer has been subject to the requirements of section 12  
42 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and has filed all the material  
43 required to be filed under sections 13 and 14 of that act for at least  
44 36 consecutive calendar months immediately before the filing of the  
45 statement and the issuer has filed in a timely manner all reports



\* S B 4 3 6 R 3 \*

1 required to be filed during the 12 calendar months next preceding  
2 the filing of the federal registration statement;

3 (f) For at least 30 days during the 3 months next preceding the  
4 offering of the securities registered there have been at least four  
5 market makers for the class of equity securities registered under  
6 section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934;

7 (g) Each of the underwriters participating in the offering of the  
8 security and each broker-dealer who will offer the security in this  
9 state is a member of or is subject to the regulations of fair practice  
10 of a national association of securities dealers with respect to the  
11 offering and the underwriters have contracted to purchase the  
12 securities offered in a principal capacity;

13 (h) The aggregate commissions or discounts to be received by  
14 the underwriters will not exceed 10 percent of the aggregate price at  
15 which the securities being registered are offered to the public;

16 (i) Neither the issuer nor any of its subsidiaries, since the end of  
17 the fiscal year next preceding the filing of the registration statement,  
18 have:

19 (1) Failed to pay a dividend or sinking fund installment on  
20 preferred stock;

21 (2) Defaulted on indebtedness for borrowed money; or

22 (3) Defaulted on the rental on one or more long-term leases,  
23 and the defaults in the aggregate are material to the financial  
24 position of the issuer and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole; and

25 (j) In the case of an equity security, the price at which the  
26 security will be offered to the public is not less than \$5 per share.

27 2. A registration statement under this section must contain the  
28 following information and be accompanied by the following  
29 ~~{documents}~~ *records* in addition to the information specified in  
30 subsection 4 of NRS 90.500 and the consent to service of process  
31 required by NRS 90.770:

32 (a) A statement demonstrating eligibility for registration by  
33 filing;

34 (b) The name, address and form of organization of the issuer;

35 (c) With respect to a person on whose behalf a part of the  
36 offering is to be made in a nonissuer distribution:

37 (1) Name and address;

38 (2) The amount of securities of the issuer held by the person  
39 as of the date of the filing of the registration statement; and

40 (3) A statement of the reasons for making the offering;

41 (d) A description of the security being registered; and

42 (e) A copy of the latest prospectus filed with the registration  
43 statement under and satisfying the requirements of section 10 of the  
44 Securities Act of 1933.



1       3. If the information and ~~{documents}~~ *records* required to be  
2 filed by subsection 2 have been on file with the Administrator for at  
3 least 5 business days, or any shorter period the Administrator allows  
4 by regulation or order, and the applicable registration fee has been  
5 paid before the effectiveness of the federal registration statement, a  
6 registration statement under this section automatically becomes  
7 effective concurrently with the effectiveness of the federal  
8 registration statement. If the federal statement becomes effective  
9 before the conditions in this section are satisfied and they are not  
10 waived, the registration statement becomes effective when the  
11 conditions are satisfied. The registrant shall promptly notify the  
12 Administrator by telephone or telegram of the date and time when  
13 the federal registration statement became effective and the content  
14 of the price amendment, if any, and shall file promptly a  
15 posteffective amendment containing the information and  
16 ~~{documents}~~ *records* in the price amendment. The Administrator  
17 shall promptly acknowledge receipt of notification and effectiveness  
18 of the registration statement as of the date and time the registration  
19 statement became effective with the Securities and Exchange  
20 Commission.

21       **Sec. 222.** NRS 90.480 is hereby amended to read as follows:

22       90.480 1. Securities for which a registration statement has  
23 been filed under the Securities Act of 1933 in connection with the  
24 offering of the securities may be registered by coordination.

25       2. A registration statement under this section must contain the  
26 following information and be accompanied by the following  
27 ~~{documents}~~ *records* in addition to the information specified in  
28 subsection 4 of NRS 90.500 and the consent to service of process  
29 required by NRS 90.770:

30       (a) One copy of the latest form of prospectus filed under the  
31 Securities Act of 1933;

32       (b) If the Administrator by regulation or order requires:

33           (1) A copy of the articles of incorporation and bylaws, or  
34 their substantial equivalents, currently in effect;

35           (2) A copy of any agreement with or among underwriters;

36           (3) A copy of any indenture or other instrument governing  
37 the issuance of the security to be registered; and

38           (4) A copy, specimen or description of the security;

39       (c) If the Administrator requests and subject to the provisions of  
40 NRS 90.730, any other information or copies of any other  
41 ~~{documents}~~ *records* filed under the Securities Act of 1933; and

42       (d) An undertaking to forward promptly and in any event not  
43 later than the first business day after the day they are forwarded to  
44 or filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission, all future  
45 amendments to the federal prospectus, other than an amendment that



\* S B 4 3 6 R 3 \*

1 delays the effective date of the registration statement, whichever  
2 occurs first.

3 3. A registration statement under this section becomes effective  
4 when the federal registration statement becomes effective and all the  
5 following conditions are satisfied:

6 (a) No order is in effect, and no proceeding is pending, under  
7 NRS 90.510;

8 (b) The registration statement has been on file with the  
9 Administrator for at least 10 days, but if the registration statement is  
10 not filed with the Administrator within 5 days after the initial filing  
11 under the Securities Act of 1933, the registration statement must  
12 have been on file with the Administrator for 30 days or any shorter  
13 period as the Administrator by regulation or order specifies; and

14 (c) A statement of the maximum and minimum proposed  
15 offering prices and the maximum underwriting discounts and  
16 commissions has been on file for 2 full business days or any shorter  
17 period the Administrator permits and the offering is made within  
18 those limitations.

19 4. The registrant shall promptly notify the Administrator of the  
20 date and time when the federal registration statement became  
21 effective and the content of the price amendment, if any, and shall  
22 promptly file a posteffective amendment containing the information  
23 and ~~documents~~ records in the price amendment.

24 5. Upon failure to receive the required notification and  
25 posteffective amendment with respect to the price amendment, the  
26 Administrator may enter an order, retroactively denying  
27 effectiveness to the registration statement or suspending its  
28 effectiveness until the registrant complies with subsection 4. The  
29 Administrator shall promptly notify the registrant of the issuance of  
30 the order. If the registrant proves compliance with the requirements  
31 of subsection 4 as to notice and posteffective amendment, the order  
32 is void as of its entry.

33 6. The Administrator by regulation or order may waive either  
34 or both of the conditions specified in paragraphs (b) and (c) of  
35 subsection 3.

36 7. If the federal registration statement becomes effective before  
37 all the conditions in subsection 3 are satisfied and they are not  
38 waived, the registration statement automatically becomes effective  
39 when all the conditions are satisfied. If the registrant advises the  
40 Administrator of the date when the federal registration statement is  
41 expected to become effective, the Administrator shall promptly  
42 advise the registrant, at the registrant's expense, whether all  
43 conditions are satisfied and whether the Administrator then  
44 contemplates the institution of a proceeding under NRS 90.510, but  
45 the advice by the Administrator does not preclude the institution of a



\* S B 4 3 6 R 3 \*

1 proceeding for an order suspending the effectiveness of the  
2 registration statement. An order issued under this subsection is not  
3 retroactive.

4 8. The Administrator by regulation or order may waive or  
5 modify the application of a requirement of this section if a provision  
6 or an amendment, repeal or other alteration of the provisions of the  
7 Securities Act of 1933 for the registration of securities or of the  
8 regulations adopted under that act renders the waiver or  
9 modification appropriate for further coordination of state and federal  
10 registration.

11 **Sec. 223.** NRS 90.490 is hereby amended to read as follows:

12 90.490 1. A security may be registered by qualification.

13 2. A registration statement under this section must contain the  
14 following information and be accompanied by the following  
15 ~~documents~~ records in addition to the information specified in  
16 subsection 4 of NRS 90.500 and the consent to service of process  
17 required by NRS 90.770:

18 (a) With respect to the issuer and any significant subsidiary:

19 (1) Its name, address and form of organization;

20 (2) The state or foreign jurisdiction and date of its  
21 organization;

22 (3) The general character and location of its business;

23 (4) A description of its physical property and equipment; and

24 (5) A statement of the general competitive conditions in the  
25 industry or business in which it is or will be engaged;

26 (b) With respect to every director and officer of the issuer or  
27 person occupying a similar status or performing similar functions:

28 (1) Name, address and principal occupation for the last 5  
29 years;

30 (2) The amount of securities of the issuer held by the person  
31 as of a specified date within 30 days before the filing of the  
32 registration statement;

33 (3) The amount of the securities covered by the registration  
34 statement to which the person has indicated an intention to  
35 subscribe; and

36 (4) A description of any material interest in any material  
37 transaction with the issuer or any significant subsidiary effected  
38 within the past 3 years or proposed to be effected;

39 (c) With respect to persons covered by paragraph (b), the  
40 compensation paid or given, directly or indirectly, during the last 12  
41 months and estimated to be paid during the next 12 months by the  
42 issuer together with all predecessors, parents, subsidiaries and  
43 affiliates, to all those persons in the aggregate;

44 (d) With respect to any person owning of record, or beneficially  
45 if known, 10 percent or more of the outstanding shares of a class of



\* S B 4 3 6 R 3 \*

1 equity security of the issuer, the information specified in paragraph  
2 (b) other than occupation;

3 (e) With respect to a promoter, if the issuer was organized  
4 within the last 3 years:

5 (1) The information specified in paragraph (b);

6 (2) The amount paid to the person within that period or  
7 intended to be paid; and

8 (3) The consideration for the payment;

9 (f) With respect to a person on whose behalf a part of the  
10 offering is to be made in a nonissuer distribution:

11 (1) Name and address;

12 (2) The amount of securities of the issuer held by the person  
13 as of the date of the filing of the registration statement;

14 (3) A description of any material interest in any material  
15 transaction with the issuer or any significant subsidiary effected  
16 within the past 3 years or proposed to be effected; and

17 (4) A statement of the reasons for making the offering;

18 (g) The capitalization and long-term debt, on both a current and  
19 a pro forma basis, of the issuer and any significant subsidiary,  
20 including a description of each security outstanding or being  
21 registered or otherwise offered, and a statement of the amount and  
22 kind of consideration, whether in the form of cash, physical assets,  
23 services, patents, goodwill or anything else, for which the issuer or a  
24 subsidiary has issued its securities within the last 2 years or is  
25 obligated to issue its securities;

26 (h) The kind and amount of securities to be offered, the  
27 proposed offering price or the method by which it is to be computed,  
28 any variation therefrom at which a proportion of the offering is to be  
29 made to a person or class of persons other than the underwriters,  
30 with a specification of the person or class, the basis upon which the  
31 offering is to be made if otherwise than for cash, the estimated  
32 aggregate underwriting and selling discounts or commissions and  
33 finder's fees, including separately cash, securities, contracts or  
34 anything else of value to accrue to the underwriters or finders in  
35 connection with the offering or, if the selling discounts or  
36 commissions are variable, the basis of determining them and their  
37 maximum and minimum amounts, the estimated amounts of other  
38 selling expenses, including legal, engineering and accounting  
39 charges, the name and address of every underwriter and every  
40 recipient of a finder's fee, a copy of any underwriting or selling-  
41 group agreement pursuant to which the distribution is to be made, or  
42 the proposed form of the agreement whose terms have not yet been  
43 determined, and a description of the plan of distribution of securities  
44 that are to be offered otherwise than through an underwriter;



\* S B 4 3 6 R 3 \*

1 (i) The estimated cash proceeds to be received by the issuer  
2 from the offering, the purposes for which the proceeds are to be  
3 used by the issuer, the amount to be used for each purpose, the order  
4 of priority in which the proceeds will be used for the purposes  
5 stated, the amounts of funds to be raised from other sources to  
6 achieve the purposes stated, the sources of the funds, and, if part of  
7 the proceeds is to be used to acquire property, including goodwill,  
8 otherwise than in the ordinary course of business, the names and  
9 addresses of the vendors, the purchase price, the names of the  
10 persons who have received commissions in connection with the  
11 acquisition and the amounts of commissions and any other expense  
12 in connection with the acquisition, including the cost of borrowing  
13 money to finance the acquisition;

14 (j) A description of the stock options or other security options  
15 outstanding or to be created in connection with the offering and the  
16 amount of the options held or to be held by every person required to  
17 be named in paragraph (b), (d), (e), (f) or (h) and by a person who  
18 holds or will hold 10 percent or more in the aggregate of the  
19 options;

20 (k) The dates of, parties to and general effect, concisely stated,  
21 of every management or other material contract made or to be made  
22 otherwise than in the ordinary course of business if it is to be  
23 performed in whole or in part at or after the filing of the registration  
24 statement or was made within the last 2 years, and a copy of the  
25 contract;

26 (l) A description of any pending litigation or proceedings to  
27 which the issuer is a party and that materially affect its business or  
28 assets, including any litigation or proceeding known to be  
29 contemplated by a governmental authority;

30 (m) A copy of any prospectus, pamphlet, circular, form letter,  
31 advertisement or other sales literature intended as of the effective  
32 date to be used in connection with the offering;

33 (n) A copy, specimen or description of the security being  
34 registered, a copy of the issuer's articles of incorporation and  
35 bylaws or their substantial equivalents, as currently in effect, and a  
36 copy of any indenture or other instrument covering the security to be  
37 registered;

38 (o) A signed or conformed copy of an opinion of counsel as to  
39 the legality of the security being registered, with an English  
40 translation if it is in a foreign language, which states whether the  
41 security when sold will be legally issued, fully paid and  
42 nonassessable and, if a debt security, a binding obligation of the  
43 issuer;

44 (p) The written consent of an accountant, engineer, appraiser or  
45 other person whose profession gives authority to a statement made





1 by the person, if the person is named as having prepared or certified  
2 a report or valuation, other than a public and official ~~document~~  
3 *record* or statement, which is used in connection with the  
4 registration statement;

5 (q) A statement of financial condition of the issuer as of a date  
6 within 4 months before the filing of the registration statement, a  
7 statement of results of operations and analysis of surplus for each of  
8 the 3 fiscal years preceding the date of the statement of financial  
9 condition and for any period between the close of the last fiscal year  
10 and the date of the statement of financial condition, or for the period  
11 of the issuer's and any predecessors' existence if less than 3 years,  
12 and, if part of the proceeds of the offering is to be applied to the  
13 purchase of a business, the same financial statements which would  
14 be required if that business were the registrant; and

15 (r) Any additional information the Administrator by regulation  
16 or order specifies.

17 3. A statement under this section becomes effective 30  
18 calendar days, or any shorter period as the Administrator by  
19 regulation or order specifies, after the date the registration statement  
20 or the last amendment other than a price amendment is filed, if:

21 (a) No order is in effect and no proceeding is pending under  
22 NRS 90.510;

23 (b) The Administrator has not, under subsection 4, ordered that  
24 effectiveness be delayed; and

25 (c) The registrant has not requested that effectiveness be  
26 delayed.

27 4. The Administrator may delay effectiveness for a single  
28 period of not more than 90 days if the Administrator determines the  
29 registration statement is not complete in all material respects and  
30 promptly notifies the registrant of that determination. The  
31 Administrator may delay effectiveness for a single period of not  
32 more than 30 days if the Administrator determines that the delay is  
33 necessary, whether or not the Administrator previously delayed  
34 effectiveness under this subsection.

35 **Sec. 224.** NRS 90.500 is hereby amended to read as follows:

36 90.500 1. A registration statement may be filed by the issuer,  
37 any other person on whose behalf the offering is to be made, or a  
38 broker-dealer licensed under this chapter.

39 2. Except as provided in subsection 3, a person filing a  
40 registration statement shall pay a filing fee of one-tenth of 1 percent  
41 of the maximum aggregate offering price at which the registered  
42 securities are to be offered in this state, but not less than \$350 or  
43 more than \$2,500. If a registration statement is withdrawn before the  
44 effective date or a pre-effective order is entered under NRS 90.510,  
45 the Administrator shall retain the fee.



1     3. An open-end management company, a face amount  
2 certificate company or a unit investment trust, as defined in the  
3 Investment Company Act of 1940, may register an indefinite  
4 amount of securities under a registration statement. The registrant  
5 shall pay:

6     (a) A fee of \$500 at the time of filing; and

7     (b) Within 60 days after the registrant's fiscal year during which  
8 its statement is effective, a fee of \$2,000, or file a report on a form  
9 the Administrator adopts, specifying its sale of securities to persons  
10 in this state during the fiscal year and pay a fee of one-tenth of 1  
11 percent of the aggregate sales price of the securities sold to persons  
12 in this state, but the latter fee must not be less than \$350 or more  
13 than \$2,500.

14     4. Except as otherwise permitted by subsection 3, a statement  
15 must specify:

16     (a) The amount of securities to be offered in this state and the  
17 states in which a statement or similar ~~{document}~~ record in  
18 connection with the offering has been or is to be filed; and

19     (b) Any adverse order, judgment or decree entered by a  
20 securities agency or administrator in any state or by a court or the  
21 Securities and Exchange Commission in connection with the  
22 offering.

23     5. A ~~{document}~~ record filed under this chapter as now or  
24 previously in effect, within 5 years before the filing of a registration  
25 statement, may be incorporated by reference in the registration  
26 statement if the ~~{document}~~ record is currently accurate.

27     6. The Administrator by regulation or order may permit the  
28 omission of an item of information or ~~{document}~~ record from a  
29 statement.

30     7. In the case of a nonissuer offering, the Administrator may  
31 not require information under NRS 90.510 or subsection 13 of this  
32 section unless it is known to the person filing the registration  
33 statement or to the person on whose behalf the offering is to be  
34 made, or can be furnished by one of them without unreasonable  
35 effort or expense.

36     8. In the case of a registration under NRS 90.480 or 90.490 by  
37 an issuer who has no public market for its shares and no significant  
38 earnings from continuing operations during the last 5 years or any  
39 shorter period of its existence, the Administrator by regulation or  
40 order may require as a condition of registration that the following  
41 securities be deposited in escrow for not more than 3 years:

42     (a) A security issued to a promoter within the 3 years  
43 immediately before the offering or to be issued to a promoter for a  
44 consideration substantially less than the offering price; and



1 (b) A security issued to a promoter for a consideration other  
2 than cash, unless the registrant demonstrates that the value of the  
3 noncash consideration received in exchange for the security is  
4 substantially equal to the offering price for the security.

5 The Administrator by regulation may determine the conditions of an  
6 escrow required under this subsection, but the Administrator may  
7 not reject a depository solely because of location in another state.

8 9. The Administrator by regulation may require as a condition  
9 of registration under NRS 90.480 or 90.490 that the proceeds from  
10 the sale of the registered security in this state be impounded until the  
11 issuer receives a specified amount from the sale of the security. The  
12 Administrator by regulation or order may determine the conditions  
13 of an impounding arrangement required under this subsection, but  
14 the Administrator may not reject a depository solely because of its  
15 location in another state.

16 10. If a security is registered pursuant to NRS 90.470 or  
17 90.480, the prospectus filed under the Securities Act of 1933 must  
18 be delivered to each purchaser in accordance with the requirements  
19 of that act for the delivery of a prospectus.

20 11. If a security is registered pursuant to NRS 90.490, an  
21 offering ~~[document]~~ *record* containing information the  
22 Administrator by regulation or order designates must be delivered to  
23 each purchaser with or before the earliest of:

24 (a) The first written offer made to the purchaser by or for the  
25 account of the issuer or another person on whose behalf the offering  
26 is being made or by an underwriter or broker-dealer who is offering  
27 part of an unsold allotment or subscription taken by it as a  
28 participant in the distribution;

29 (b) Confirmation of a sale made by or for the account of a  
30 person named in paragraph (a);

31 (c) Payment pursuant to a sale; or

32 (d) Delivery pursuant to a sale.

33 12. Except for a registration statement under which an  
34 indefinite amount of securities are registered as provided in  
35 subsection 3, a statement remains effective for 1 year after its  
36 effective date unless the Administrator by regulation extends the  
37 period of effectiveness. A registration statement under which an  
38 indefinite amount of securities are registered remains effective until  
39 60 days after the beginning of the registrant's next fiscal year  
40 following the date the statement was filed. All outstanding securities  
41 of the same class as a registered security are considered to be  
42 registered for the purpose of a nonissuer transaction while the  
43 registration statement is effective, unless the Administrator by  
44 regulation or order provides otherwise. A registration statement may  
45 not be withdrawn after its effective date if any of the securities



1 registered have been sold in this state, unless the Administrator by  
2 regulation or order provides otherwise. No registration statement is  
3 effective while an order is in effect under subsection 1 of  
4 NRS 90.510.

5 13. During the period that an offering is being made pursuant  
6 to an effective registration statement, the Administrator by  
7 regulation or order may require the person who filed the registration  
8 statement to file reports, not more often than quarterly, to keep  
9 reasonably current the information contained in the registration  
10 statement and to disclose the progress of the offering.

11 14. A registration statement filed under NRS 90.470 or 90.480  
12 may be amended after its effective date to increase the securities  
13 specified to be offered and sold. The amendment becomes effective  
14 upon filing of the amendment and payment of an additional filing  
15 fee of 3 times the fee otherwise payable, calculated in the manner  
16 specified in subsection 2, with respect to the additional securities to  
17 be offered and sold. The effectiveness of the amendment relates  
18 back to the date or dates of sale of the additional securities being  
19 registered.

20 15. A registration statement filed under NRS 90.490 may be  
21 amended after its effective date to increase the securities specified to  
22 be offered and sold, if the public offering price and underwriters'  
23 discounts and commissions are not changed from the respective  
24 amounts which the Administrator was informed. The amendment  
25 becomes effective when the Administrator so orders and relates  
26 back to the date of sale of the additional securities being registered.  
27 A person filing an amendment shall pay an additional filing fee of 3  
28 times the fee otherwise payable, calculated in the manner specified  
29 in subsection 2, with respect to the additional securities to be offered  
30 and sold.

31 **Sec. 225.** NRS 90.530 is hereby amended to read as follows:

32 90.530 The following transactions are exempt from NRS  
33 90.460 and 90.560:

34 1. An isolated nonissuer transaction, whether or not effected  
35 through a broker-dealer.

36 2. A nonissuer transaction in an outstanding security if the  
37 issuer of the security has a class of securities subject to registration  
38 under section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, 15 U.S.C.  
39 § 78l, and has been subject to the reporting requirements of section  
40 13 or 15(c) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, 15 U.S.C. §§  
41 78m and 78o(d), for not less than 90 days next preceding the  
42 transaction, or has filed and maintained with the Administrator for  
43 not less than 90 days preceding the transaction information, in such  
44 form as the Administrator, by regulation, specifies, substantially  
45 comparable to the information the issuer would be required to file



\* S B 4 3 6 R 3 \*

1 under section 12(b) or 12(g) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934,  
2 15 U.S.C. §§ 78l(b) and 78l(g), were the issuer to have a class of its  
3 securities registered under section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act  
4 of 1934, 15 U.S.C. § 78l, and paid a fee with the filing of \$150.

5 3. A nonissuer transaction by a sales representative licensed in  
6 this state, in an outstanding security if:

7 (a) The security is sold at a price reasonably related to the  
8 current market price of the security at the time of the transaction;

9 (b) The security does not constitute all or part of an unsold  
10 allotment to, or subscription or participation by, a broker-dealer as  
11 an underwriter of the security;

12 (c) At the time of the transaction, a recognized securities manual  
13 designated by the Administrator by regulation or order contains the  
14 names of the issuer's officers and directors, a statement of the  
15 financial condition of the issuer as of a date within the preceding 18  
16 months, and a statement of income or operations for each of the last  
17 2 years next preceding the date of the statement of financial  
18 condition, or for the period as of the date of the statement of  
19 financial condition if the period of existence is less than 2 years;

20 (d) The issuer of the security has not undergone a major  
21 reorganization, merger or acquisition within the preceding 30 days  
22 which is not reflected in the information contained in the manual;  
23 and

24 (e) At the time of the transaction, the issuer of the security has a  
25 class of equity security listed on the New York Stock Exchange,  
26 American Stock Exchange or other exchange designated by the  
27 Administrator, or on the National Market System of the National  
28 Association of Securities Dealers Automated Quotation System. The  
29 requirements of this paragraph do not apply if:

30 (1) The security has been outstanding for at least 180 days;

31 (2) The issuer of the security is actually engaged in business  
32 and is not developing his business, in bankruptcy or in receivership;  
33 and

34 (3) The issuer of the security has been in continuous  
35 operation for at least 5 years.

36 4. A nonissuer transaction in a security that has a fixed  
37 maturity or a fixed interest or dividend provision if there has been  
38 no default during the current fiscal year or within the 3 preceding  
39 years, or during the existence of the issuer, and any predecessors if  
40 less than 3 years, in the payment of principal, interest or dividends  
41 on the security.

42 5. A nonissuer transaction effected by or through a registered  
43 broker-dealer pursuant to an unsolicited order or offer to purchase.



1       6. A transaction between the issuer or other person on whose  
2 behalf the offering of a security is made and an underwriter, or a  
3 transaction among underwriters.

4       7. A transaction in a bond or other evidence of indebtedness  
5 secured by a real estate mortgage, deed of trust, personal property  
6 security agreement, or by an agreement for the sale of real estate or  
7 personal property, if the entire mortgage, deed of trust or agreement,  
8 together with all the bonds or other evidences of indebtedness  
9 secured thereby, is offered and sold as a unit.

10      8. A transaction by an executor, administrator, sheriff, marshal,  
11 receiver, trustee in bankruptcy, guardian or conservator.

12      9. A transaction executed by a bona fide secured party without  
13 the purpose of evading this chapter.

14      10. An offer to sell or sale of a security to a financial or  
15 institutional investor or to a broker-dealer.

16      11. Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, a  
17 transaction pursuant to an offer to sell securities of an issuer if:

18       (a) The transaction is part of an issue in which there are not  
19 more than 25 purchasers in this state, other than those designated in  
20 subsection 10, during any 12 consecutive months;

21       (b) No general solicitation or general advertising is used in  
22 connection with the offer to sell or sale of the securities;

23       (c) No commission or other similar compensation is paid or  
24 given, directly or indirectly, to a person, other than a broker-dealer  
25 licensed or not required to be licensed under this chapter, for  
26 soliciting a prospective purchaser in this state; and

27       (d) One of the following conditions is satisfied:

28       (1) The seller reasonably believes that all the purchasers in  
29 this state, other than those designated in subsection 10, are  
30 purchasing for investment; or

31       (2) Immediately before and immediately after the  
32 transaction, the issuer reasonably believes that the securities of the  
33 issuer are held by 50 or fewer beneficial owners, other than those  
34 designated in subsection 10, and the transaction is part of an  
35 aggregate offering that does not exceed \$500,000 during any 12  
36 consecutive months.

37 The Administrator by rule or order as to a security or transaction or  
38 a type of security or transaction, may withdraw or further condition  
39 the exemption set forth in this subsection or waive one or more of  
40 the conditions of the exemption.

41      12. An offer to sell or sale of a preorganization certificate or  
42 subscription if:

43       (a) No commission or other similar compensation is paid or  
44 given, directly or indirectly, for soliciting a prospective subscriber;



1 (b) No public advertising or general solicitation is used in  
2 connection with the offer to sell or sale;

3 (c) The number of offers does not exceed 50;

4 (d) The number of subscribers does not exceed 10; and

5 (e) No payment is made by a subscriber.

6 13. An offer to sell or sale of a preorganization certificate or  
7 subscription issued in connection with the organization of a  
8 depository institution if that organization is under the supervision of  
9 an official or agency of a state or of the United States which has and  
10 exercises the authority to regulate and supervise the organization of  
11 the depository institution. For the purpose of this subsection, “under  
12 the supervision of an official or agency” means that the official or  
13 agency by law has authority to require disclosures to prospective  
14 investors similar to those required under NRS 90.490, impound  
15 proceeds from the sale of a preorganization certificate or  
16 subscription until organization of the depository institution is  
17 completed, and require refund to investors if the depository  
18 institution does not obtain a grant of authority from the appropriate  
19 official or agency.

20 14. A transaction pursuant to an offer to sell to existing  
21 security holders of the issuer, including persons who at the time of  
22 the transaction are holders of transferable warrants exercisable  
23 within not more than 90 days after their issuance, convertible  
24 securities or nontransferable warrants, if:

25 (a) No commission or other similar compensation other than a  
26 standby commission, is paid or given, directly or indirectly, for  
27 soliciting a security holder in this state; or

28 (b) The issuer first files a notice specifying the terms of the offer  
29 to sell, together with a nonrefundable fee of \$150, and the  
30 Administrator does not by order disallow the exemption within the  
31 next 5 full business days.

32 15. A transaction involving an offer to sell, but not a sale, of a  
33 security not exempt from registration under the Securities Act of  
34 1933, 15 U.S.C. §§ 77a et seq., if:

35 (a) A registration or offering statement or similar ~~{document}~~  
36 *record* as required under the Securities Act of 1933, 15 U.S.C. §§  
37 77a et seq., has been filed, but is not effective;

38 (b) A registration statement, if required, has been filed under  
39 this chapter, but is not effective; and

40 (c) No order denying, suspending or revoking the effectiveness  
41 of registration, of which the offeror is aware, has been entered by  
42 the Administrator or the Securities and Exchange Commission, and  
43 no examination or public proceeding that may culminate in that kind  
44 of order is known by the offeror to be pending.





1       16. A transaction involving an offer to sell, but not a sale, of a  
2 security exempt from registration under the Securities Act of 1933,  
3 15 U.S.C. §§ 77a et seq., if:

4       (a) A registration statement has been filed under this chapter, but  
5 is not effective; and

6       (b) No order denying, suspending or revoking the effectiveness  
7 of registration, of which the offeror is aware, has been entered by  
8 the Administrator and no examination or public proceeding that may  
9 culminate in that kind of order is known by the offeror to be  
10 pending.

11       17. A transaction involving the distribution of the securities of  
12 an issuer to the security holders of another person in connection  
13 with a merger, consolidation, exchange of securities, sale of assets  
14 or other reorganization to which the issuer, or its parent or  
15 subsidiary, and the other person, or its parent or subsidiary, are  
16 parties, if:

17       (a) The securities to be distributed are registered under the  
18 Securities Act of 1933, 15 U.S.C. §§ 77a et seq., before the  
19 consummation of the transaction; or

20       (b) The securities to be distributed are not required to be  
21 registered under the Securities Act of 1933, 15 U.S.C. §§ 77a et  
22 seq., written notice of the transaction and a copy of the materials, if  
23 any, by which approval of the transaction will be solicited, together  
24 with a nonrefundable fee of \$150, are given to the Administrator at  
25 least 10 days before the consummation of the transaction and the  
26 Administrator does not, by order, disallow the exemption within the  
27 next 10 days.

28       18. A transaction involving the offer to sell or sale of one or  
29 more promissory notes each of which is directly secured by a first  
30 lien on a single parcel of real estate, or a transaction involving the  
31 offer to sell or sale of participation interests in the notes if the notes  
32 and participation interests are originated by a depository institution  
33 and are offered and sold subject to the following conditions:

34       (a) The minimum aggregate sales price paid by each purchaser  
35 may not be less than \$250,000;

36       (b) Each purchaser must pay cash either at the time of the sale or  
37 within 60 days after the sale; and

38       (c) Each purchaser may buy for his own account only.

39       19. A transaction involving the offer to sell or sale of one or  
40 more promissory notes directly secured by a first lien on a single  
41 parcel of real estate or participating interests in the notes, if the  
42 notes and interests are originated by a mortgagee approved by the  
43 Secretary of Housing and Urban Development under sections 203  
44 and 211 of the National Housing Act, 12 U.S.C. §§ 1709 and 1715b,  
45 and are offered or sold, subject to the conditions specified in



\* S B 4 3 6 R 3 \*

1 subsection 18, to a depository institution or insurance company, the  
2 Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, the Federal National  
3 Mortgage Association or the Government National Mortgage  
4 Association.

5 20. A transaction between any of the persons described in  
6 subsection 19 involving a nonassignable contract to buy or sell the  
7 securities described in subsection 18 if the contract is to be  
8 completed within 2 years and if:

9 (a) The seller of the securities pursuant to the contract is one of  
10 the parties described in subsection 18 or 19 who may originate  
11 securities;

12 (b) The purchaser of securities pursuant to a contract is any  
13 other person described in subsection 19; and

14 (c) The conditions described in subsection 18 are fulfilled.

15 21. A transaction involving one or more promissory notes  
16 secured by a lien on real estate, or participating interests in those  
17 notes, by:

18 (a) A mortgage company licensed pursuant to chapter 645E of  
19 NRS to engage in those transactions; or

20 (b) A mortgage broker licensed pursuant to chapter 645B of  
21 NRS to engage in those transactions.

22 **Sec. 226.** NRS 90.600 is hereby amended to read as follows:

23 90.600 It is unlawful for a person to make or cause to be made,  
24 in a ~~{document}~~ *record* filed with the Administrator or in a  
25 proceeding under this chapter a statement that the person knows or  
26 has reasonable grounds to know is, at the time and in the light of the  
27 circumstances under which it is made, false or misleading in a  
28 material respect.

29 **Sec. 227.** NRS 90.610 is hereby amended to read as follows:

30 90.610 1. Neither the fact that an application for licensing or  
31 a statement has been filed under this chapter, nor the fact that a  
32 person is licensed or a security is registered under this chapter  
33 constitutes a finding by the Administrator that any ~~{document}~~  
34 *record* filed under this chapter is true, complete and not misleading.  
35 Neither of those facts nor the fact that an exemption or exception is  
36 available for a security or a transaction means that the Administrator  
37 has passed upon the merits or qualifications of, or recommended or  
38 given approval to, any person, security or transaction.

39 2. It is unlawful to make, or cause to be made, to a purchaser,  
40 customer or client a representation inconsistent with subsection 1.

41 **Sec. 228.** NRS 90.620 is hereby amended to read as follows:

42 90.620 1. The Administrator may make an investigation,  
43 within or outside of this state, as he finds necessary to determine  
44 whether a person has violated or is about to violate this chapter or



1 any regulation or order of the Administrator under this chapter or to  
2 aid in enforcement of this chapter.

3 2. Except as otherwise provided in subsection 4 of NRS  
4 90.730, the Administrator may publish information concerning a  
5 violation of this chapter or a regulation or order of the Administrator  
6 under this chapter or concerning types of securities or acts or  
7 practices in the offer, sale or purchase of types of securities which  
8 may operate as a fraud or deceit.

9 3. For the purposes of an investigation or proceeding under this  
10 chapter the Administrator or any officer or employee designated by  
11 the Administrator by regulation, order or written direction may  
12 conduct hearings, administer oaths and affirmations, render findings  
13 of fact and conclusions of law, subpoena witnesses, compel their  
14 attendance, take evidence and require the production, by subpoena  
15 or otherwise, of books, papers, correspondence, memoranda,  
16 agreements or other ~~{documents or}~~ records which the Administrator  
17 determines to be relevant or material to the investigation or  
18 proceeding. A person whom the Administrator does not consider to  
19 be the subject of an investigation is entitled to reimbursement at the  
20 rate of 25 cents per page for copies of ~~{documents}~~ *records* which  
21 he is required by subpoena to produce. The Administrator may  
22 require or permit a person to file a statement, under oath or  
23 otherwise as the Administrator determines, as to the facts and  
24 circumstances concerning the matter to be investigated.

25 4. If the activities constituting an alleged violation for which  
26 the information is sought would be a violation of this chapter had  
27 the activities occurred in this state, the Administrator may issue and  
28 apply to enforce subpoenas in this state at the request of a securities  
29 agency or administrator of another state.

30 5. If a person does not testify or produce the ~~{documents}~~  
31 *records* required by the Administrator or a designated officer or  
32 employee pursuant to subpoena, the Administrator or designated  
33 officer or employee may apply to the court for an order compelling  
34 compliance. A request for an order of compliance may be addressed  
35 to:

36 (a) The district court in and for the county where service may be  
37 obtained on the person refusing to testify or produce, if the person is  
38 subject to service of process in this state; or

39 (b) A court of another state having jurisdiction over the person  
40 refusing to testify or produce, if the person is not subject to service  
41 of process in this state.

42 6. Not later than the time the Administrator requests an order  
43 for compliance, the Administrator shall either send notice of the  
44 request by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, to



\* S B 4 3 6 R 3 \*

1 the respondent at the last known address or take other steps  
2 reasonably calculated to give the respondent actual notice.

3 **Sec. 229.** NRS 90.730 is hereby amended to read as follows:

4 90.730 1. Except as otherwise provided in subsection 2,  
5 information and ~~{documents}~~ *records* filed with or obtained by the  
6 Administrator are public information and are available for public  
7 examination.

8 2. Except as otherwise provided in subsections 3 and 4, the  
9 following information and ~~{documents}~~ *records* do not constitute  
10 public information under subsection 1 and are confidential:

11 (a) Information or ~~{documents}~~ *records* obtained by the  
12 Administrator in connection with an investigation concerning  
13 possible violations of this chapter; and

14 (b) Information or ~~{documents}~~ *records* filed with the  
15 Administrator in connection with a registration statement filed under  
16 this chapter or a report under NRS 90.390 which constitute trade  
17 secrets or commercial or financial information of a person for which  
18 that person is entitled to and has asserted a claim of privilege or  
19 confidentiality authorized by law.

20 3. The Administrator may submit any information or evidence  
21 obtained in connection with an investigation to the Attorney General  
22 or appropriate district attorney for the purpose of prosecuting a  
23 criminal action under this chapter.

24 4. The Administrator may disclose any information obtained in  
25 connection with an investigation pursuant to NRS 90.620 to the  
26 agencies and administrators specified in subsection 1 of NRS 90.740  
27 but only if disclosure is provided for the purpose of a civil,  
28 administrative or criminal investigation or proceeding, and the  
29 receiving agency or administrator represents in writing that under  
30 applicable law protections exist to preserve the integrity,  
31 confidentiality and security of the information.

32 5. This chapter does not create any privilege or diminish any  
33 privilege existing at common law, by statute, regulation or  
34 otherwise.

35 **Sec. 230.** NRS 90.740 is hereby amended to read as follows:

36 90.740 1. To encourage uniform interpretation and  
37 administration of this chapter and effective securities regulation and  
38 enforcement, the Administrator and the employees of the Division  
39 may cooperate with the securities agencies or administrator of one  
40 or more states, Canadian provinces or territories, or another country,  
41 the Securities and Exchange Commission, the Commodity Futures  
42 Trading Commission, the Securities Investor Protection  
43 Corporation, any self-regulatory organization, any national or  
44 international organization of securities officers or agencies and any  
45 governmental law enforcement or regulatory agency.



\* S B 4 3 6 R 3 \*

- 1     2. The cooperation authorized by subsection 1 includes:
- 2     (a) Establishing a central depository for licensing or registration
- 3     under this chapter and for ~~{documents-or}~~ records required or
- 4     allowed to be maintained under this chapter;
- 5     (b) Making a joint examination or investigation for licensing or
- 6     registration;
- 7     (c) Holding a joint administrative hearing;
- 8     (d) Filing and prosecuting a joint civil or administrative
- 9     proceeding;
- 10    (e) Sharing and exchanging personnel;
- 11    (f) Sharing and exchanging information and ~~{documents}~~
- 12    ~~records~~ subject to the restrictions of NRS 90.730; and
- 13    (g) Formulating, in accordance with chapter 233B of NRS,
- 14    regulations or proposed regulations on matters, statements of policy,
- 15    guidelines and interpretative opinions and releases.
- 16    **Sec. 231.** NRS 90.820 is hereby amended to read as follows:
- 17    90.820 1. The Administrator may use emergency
- 18    administrative proceedings in a situation involving an immediate
- 19    danger to the public welfare requiring immediate action.
- 20    2. The Administrator may take only such action as is necessary
- 21    to prevent or avoid the immediate danger to the public welfare that
- 22    justifies use of emergency administrative proceedings.
- 23    3. The Administrator shall issue an order, including a brief
- 24    statement of findings of fact, conclusions of law, and if it is an
- 25    exercise of the agency's discretion, reasons of policy for the
- 26    decision to justify the determination of an immediate danger and his
- 27    decision to take the specific action.
- 28    4. The Administrator shall give such notice as is practicable to
- 29    persons who are required to comply with the order. The order is
- 30    effective when issued.
- 31    5. After issuing an order under this section, the Administrator
- 32    shall proceed as quickly as feasible to complete proceedings that
- 33    would be required under chapter 233B of NRS if the matter did not
- 34    involve an immediate danger.
- 35    6. The record of the Administrator consists of the ~~{documents}~~
- 36    ~~records~~ regarding the matter that were considered or prepared by
- 37    him. He shall maintain these ~~{documents}~~ ~~records~~ as the official
- 38    record.
- 39    7. Unless otherwise required by law, the Administrator's
- 40    record need not constitute the exclusive basis for his action in
- 41    emergency administrative proceedings or for judicial review of the
- 42    action.
- 43    8. An order issued under this section is subject to judicial
- 44    review in the manner provided in chapter 233B of NRS for the final
- 45    decision in a contested case.



1     **Sec. 232.** NRS 90.847 is hereby amended to read as follows:  
2     90.847 The Administrator may, by regulation or order, approve  
3 systems for the electronic delivery of ~~{documents}~~ *records* and  
4 applications to the Administrator or his designee or to the principal  
5 office of the Administrator.

6     **Sec. 233.** Chapter 91 of NRS is hereby amended by adding  
7 thereto a new section to read as follows:

8     *“Record” means information that is inscribed on a tangible*  
9 *medium or that is stored in an electronic or other medium and is*  
10 *retrievable in perceivable form.*

11     **Sec. 234.** NRS 91.020 is hereby amended to read as follows:

12     91.020 As used in this chapter, unless the context otherwise  
13 requires, the words and terms defined in NRS 91.030 to 91.150,  
14 inclusive, *and section 233 of this act* have the meanings ascribed to  
15 them in those sections.

16     **Sec. 235.** NRS 91.160 is hereby amended to read as follows:

17     91.160 1. This chapter must be administered by the  
18 Administrator of the Securities Division of the Office of the  
19 Secretary of State.

20     2. It is unlawful for the Administrator or any employee of the  
21 Administrator to use for personal benefit any information which is  
22 filed with or obtained by the Administrator and which is not made  
23 public. It is unlawful for the Administrator or any employee of the  
24 Administrator to conduct any dealings regarding a security or  
25 commodity based upon any such information, even though made  
26 public, if there has not been a sufficient period of time for the  
27 securities or commodity markets to assimilate such information.

28     3. Except as otherwise provided in subsection 4, all  
29 information and materials collected, assembled or maintained by the  
30 Administrator are public records.

31     4. The following information is confidential:

32     (a) Information obtained in private investigations pursuant to  
33 NRS 91.300; and

34     (b) Information obtained from federal agencies which may not  
35 be disclosed under federal law.

36     5. The Administrator in his discretion may disclose any  
37 information made confidential under subsection 4 to persons  
38 identified in subsection 1 of NRS 91.170.

39     6. No provision of this chapter either creates or derogates any  
40 privilege which exists at common law, by statute or otherwise when  
41 any ~~{documentary}~~ *record* or other evidence is sought under  
42 subpoena directed to the Administrator or any employee of the  
43 Administrator.



1     **Sec. 236.** NRS 91.170 is hereby amended to read as follows:

2     91.170 1. To encourage uniform application and  
3 interpretation of this chapter and regulation and enforcement of  
4 securities laws in general, the Administrator and the employees of  
5 the Administrator may cooperate, including bearing the expense  
6 of the cooperation, with the securities agency or administrator of  
7 another jurisdiction, Canadian province or territory, the Commodity  
8 Futures Trading Commission, the Securities and Exchange  
9 Commission, any self-regulatory organization established under the  
10 Commodity Exchange Act or the Securities Exchange Act of 1934,  
11 any national or international organization of officers or agencies  
12 which regulate commodities or securities, and any governmental law  
13 enforcement agency.

14     2. The cooperation authorized by subsection 1 includes, but is  
15 not limited to, the following:

- 16     (a) Making joint examinations or investigations;  
17     (b) Holding joint administrative hearings;  
18     (c) Filing and prosecuting joint litigation;  
19     (d) Sharing and exchanging personnel;  
20     (e) Sharing and exchanging information and ~~documents;~~

21 *records;*

22     (f) Formulating and adopting mutual regulations, statements of  
23 policy, guidelines, proposed statutory changes and releases; and

24     (g) Issuing and enforcing subpoenas at the request of the agency  
25 administering this chapter in another jurisdiction, the securities  
26 agency of another jurisdiction, the Commodity Futures Trading  
27 Commission or the Securities and Exchange Commission if the  
28 information sought would also be subject to lawful subpoena for  
29 conduct occurring in this state.

30     **Sec. 237.** NRS 91.210 is hereby amended to read as follows:

31     91.210 1. The prohibitions in NRS 91.190 do not apply to the  
32 following:

33     (a) An account, agreement or transaction within the exclusive  
34 jurisdiction of the Commodity Futures Trading Commission granted  
35 under the Commodity Exchange Act.

36     (b) A commodity contract for the purchase of one or more  
37 precious metals which requires, and under which the purchaser  
38 receives, within 7 calendar days after the payment of any portion of  
39 the purchase price, physical delivery of the quantity of the precious  
40 metals purchased by the payment. For purposes of this paragraph,  
41 physical delivery shall be deemed to have occurred if, within the 7-  
42 day period, the quantity of precious metals purchased by the  
43 payment is delivered, whether in specifically segregated or fungible  
44 bulk form, into the possession of a depository other than the seller  
45 which is either:



\* S B 4 3 6 R 3 \*



- 1 (1) A financial institution;
- 2 (2) A depository the warehouse receipts of which are
- 3 recognized for delivery purposes for any commodity on a contract
- 4 market designated by the Commodity Futures Trading Commission;
- 5 (3) A storage facility licensed or regulated by the United
- 6 States or any agency thereof; or
- 7 (4) A depository designated by the Administrator,
- 8 and the depository issues, and the purchaser receives, a certificate,
- 9 ~~{document}~~ *record* of title, confirmation or other instrument
- 10 evidencing that such a quantity of precious metals has been
- 11 delivered to the depository and is being and will continue to be held
- 12 by the depository on the purchaser's behalf, free and clear of all
- 13 liens and encumbrances, other than liens of the purchaser, tax liens,
- 14 liens agreed to by the purchaser, or liens of the depository for fees
- 15 and expenses, which have previously been disclosed to the
- 16 purchaser.
- 17 (c) A commodity contract solely between persons engaged in
- 18 producing, processing, using commercially or handling as
- 19 merchants, each commodity subject thereto, or any by-product
- 20 thereof.
- 21 (d) A commodity contract under which the offeree or the
- 22 purchaser is a person referred to in NRS 91.200, an insurance
- 23 company, an investment company as defined in the Investment
- 24 Company Act of 1940, or an employee pension and profit-sharing or
- 25 benefit plan, other than a self-employed individual retirement plan
- 26 or individual retirement account.
- 27 2. The Administrator may adopt regulations or issue orders
- 28 prescribing the terms and conditions of all transactions and contracts
- 29 covered by the provisions of this chapter which are not within the
- 30 exclusive jurisdiction of the Commodity Futures Trading
- 31 Commission granted by the Commodity Exchange Act, exempting
- 32 any person or transaction from any provision of this chapter
- 33 conditionally or unconditionally and otherwise implementing the
- 34 provisions of this chapter for the protection of purchasers and sellers
- 35 of commodities.
- 36 **Sec. 238.** NRS 91.300 is hereby amended to read as follows:
- 37 91.300 1. The Administrator may make investigations, within
- 38 or outside of this state, as he finds necessary or appropriate to:
- 39 (a) Determine whether any person has violated, or is about to
- 40 violate, any provision of this chapter or any regulation or order of
- 41 the Administrator; or
- 42 (b) Aid in the enforcement of this chapter.
- 43 2. The Administrator may publish information concerning any
- 44 violation of this chapter or any regulation or order of the
- 45 Administrator.



1       3. For the purposes of any investigation or proceeding under  
2 this chapter, the Administrator, or an officer or employee designated  
3 by the Administrator, may administer oaths and affirmations,  
4 subpoena witnesses, compel their attendance, take evidence and  
5 require the production of any books, papers, correspondence,  
6 memoranda, agreements or other ~~documents or~~ records which the  
7 Administrator finds to be relevant or material to the inquiry.

8       4. If a person does not give testimony or produce the  
9 ~~documents~~ records required by the Administrator or a designated  
10 officer or employee pursuant to an administrative subpoena, the  
11 Administrator or designated officer or employee may apply for a  
12 court order compelling compliance with the subpoena or the giving  
13 of the required testimony.

14       5. The request for an order of compliance may be addressed to  
15 either:

- 16       (a) The District Court for the First Judicial District;  
17       (b) The district court for any judicial district where service may  
18 be obtained on the person refusing to testify or produce, if the  
19 person is within this state; or  
20       (c) The appropriate court of the state having jurisdiction over the  
21 person refusing to testify or produce, if the person is outside of this  
22 state.

23       6. If the activities constituting an alleged violation for which  
24 the information is sought would be a violation of this chapter had  
25 the activities occurred in this state, the Administrator may issue and  
26 apply to enforce subpoenas, in the manner set forth in subsection 5,  
27 in this state at the request of a securities agency or administrator of  
28 another state.

29       **Sec. 239.** Chapter 92A of NRS is hereby amended by adding  
30 thereto the provisions set forth as sections 240 to 244, inclusive, of  
31 this act.

32       **Sec. 240.** *“Articles,” “articles of incorporation” and*  
33 *“certificate of incorporation” are synonymous terms and unless*  
34 *the context otherwise requires, include all certificates filed*  
35 *pursuant to NRS 78.030, 78.1955, 78.209, 78.380, 78.385 and*  
36 *78.390 and any articles of merger, conversion, exchange or*  
37 *domestication filed pursuant to NRS 92A.200 to 92A.240,*  
38 *inclusive, or 92A.270. Unless the context otherwise requires, these*  
39 *terms include restated articles and certificates of incorporation.*

40       **Sec. 241.** *“Charter document” means the articles of*  
41 *incorporation of a foreign corporation, whether or not for profit,*  
42 *the articles of incorporation of a domestic corporation and a*  
43 *domestic nonprofit corporation, the articles of organization of*  
44 *a limited-liability company, the certificate of limited partnership of*



1 *a limited partnership or the certificate of trust of a business trust*  
2 *and all amendments thereto.*

3 **Sec. 242.** *“Record” means information that is inscribed on a*  
4 *tangible medium or that is stored in an electronic or other medium*  
5 *and is retrievable in perceivable form.*

6 **Sec. 243.** *“Sign” means to affix a signature to a record.*

7 **Sec. 244.** *“Signature” means a name, word, symbol or mark*  
8 *executed or otherwise adopted, or a record encrypted or similarly*  
9 *processed in whole or in part, by a person with the present intent*  
10 *to identify himself and adopt or accept a record. The term*  
11 *includes, without limitation, an electronic signature as defined in*  
12 *NRS 719.100.*

13 **Sec. 245.** NRS 92A.005 is hereby amended to read as follows:  
14 92A.005 As used in this chapter, unless the context otherwise  
15 requires, the words and terms defined in NRS 92A.007 to 92A.090,  
16 inclusive, *and sections 240 to 244, inclusive, of this act* have the  
17 meanings ascribed to them in those sections.

18 **Sec. 246.** NRS 92A.045 is hereby amended to read as follows:  
19 92A.045 “Entity” means a foreign or domestic ~~corporation~~ :  
20 1. *Corporation*, whether or not for profit ~~[-limited liability~~  
21 ~~company, limited]~~ ;  
22 2. *Limited-liability company*;  
23 3. *Limited* partnership ; or ~~business~~  
24 4. *Business* trust.

25 **Sec. 247.** NRS 92A.100 is hereby amended to read as follows:  
26 92A.100 1. Except as limited by NRS 78.411 to 78.444,  
27 inclusive, one or more domestic entities may merge into another  
28 entity if the plan of merger is approved pursuant to the provisions of  
29 this chapter.

30 2. ~~The~~ *Except as otherwise provided in NRS 92A.180, the*  
31 *plan of merger must set forth:*

32 (a) The name, address and jurisdiction of organization and  
33 governing law of each constituent entity;

34 (b) The name, jurisdiction of organization and kind of entity or  
35 entities that will survive the merger;

36 (c) The terms and conditions of the merger; and

37 (d) The manner and basis of converting the owner’s interests of  
38 each constituent entity into owner’s interests, rights to purchase  
39 owner’s interests, or other securities of the surviving or other entity  
40 or into cash or other property in whole or in part.

41 3. The plan of merger may set forth:

42 (a) Amendments to the constituent documents of the surviving  
43 entity; and

44 (b) Other provisions relating to the merger.

45 4. The plan of merger must be in writing.



1     **Sec. 248.** NRS 92A.105 is hereby amended to read as follows:  
2     92A.105 1. Except as limited by NRS 78.411 to 78.444,  
3 inclusive, one domestic general partnership or one domestic entity,  
4 except a domestic nonprofit corporation, may convert into a  
5 domestic entity *of a different type* or a foreign entity if the plan of  
6 conversion is approved pursuant to the provisions of this chapter.

7     2. The plan of conversion must be in writing and set forth the:  
8     (a) Name of the constituent entity and the proposed name for the  
9 resulting entity;  
10    (b) Address of the constituent entity and the resulting entity;  
11    (c) Jurisdiction of the law that governs the constituent entity;  
12    (d) Jurisdiction of the law that will govern the resulting entity;  
13    (e) Terms and conditions of the conversion;  
14    (f) Manner and basis of converting the owner's interest or the  
15 interest of a partner in a general partnership of the constituent entity  
16 into owner's interests, rights of purchase and other securities in the  
17 resulting entity; and  
18    (g) Full text of the constituent documents of the resulting entity.  
19     3. The plan of conversion may set forth other provisions  
20 relating to the conversion.

21     **Sec. 249.** NRS 92A.120 is hereby amended to read as follows:  
22     92A.120 1. After adopting a plan of merger, exchange or  
23 conversion, the board of directors of each domestic corporation that  
24 is a constituent entity in the merger or conversion, or the board of  
25 directors of the domestic corporation whose shares will be acquired  
26 in the exchange, must submit the plan of merger, except as  
27 otherwise provided in NRS 92A.130 ~~§~~ and *92A.180*, the plan of  
28 conversion or the plan of exchange for approval by its stockholders  
29 who are entitled to vote on the plan.

30     2. For a plan of merger, conversion or exchange to be  
31 approved:

32     (a) The board of directors must recommend the plan of merger,  
33 conversion or exchange to the stockholders, unless the board of  
34 directors determines that because of a conflict of interest or other  
35 special circumstances it should make no recommendation and it  
36 communicates the basis for its determination to the stockholders  
37 with the plan; and  
38     (b) The stockholders entitled to vote must approve the plan.

39     3. The board of directors may condition its submission of the  
40 proposed merger, conversion or exchange on any basis.

41     4. Unless the plan of merger, conversion or exchange is  
42 approved by the written consent of stockholders pursuant to  
43 subsection ~~{8,}~~ 7, the domestic corporation must notify each  
44 stockholder, whether or not he is entitled to vote, of the proposed  
45 stockholders' meeting in accordance with NRS 78.370. The notice



1 must also state that the purpose, or one of the purposes, of the  
2 meeting is to consider the plan of merger, conversion or exchange  
3 and must contain or be accompanied by a copy or summary of the  
4 plan.

5 5. Unless this chapter, the articles of incorporation, the  
6 resolutions of the board of directors establishing the class or series  
7 of stock ~~[, subsection 6]~~ or the board of directors acting pursuant to  
8 subsection 3 require a greater vote or a vote by classes of  
9 stockholders, the plan of merger or conversion must be approved by  
10 a majority of the voting power of the stockholders.

11 6. Unless the articles of incorporation or the resolution of the  
12 board of directors establishing a class or series of stock provide  
13 otherwise, or unless the board of directors acting pursuant to  
14 subsection 3 requires a greater vote, the plan of exchange must be  
15 approved by a majority of the voting power of each class and each  
16 series to be exchanged pursuant to the plan of exchange.

17 7. ~~[In addition to any other vote required, if a plan of merger  
18 contains an amendment to the articles of incorporation of the  
19 surviving domestic corporation or if a plan of conversion provides  
20 for a resulting entity with constituent documents, that adversely alter  
21 or change any preference or other right given to any class or series  
22 of outstanding stock of the surviving domestic corporation, then the  
23 plan of merger or conversion must be approved by the vote of  
24 stockholders representing a majority of the voting power of each  
25 class or series adversely affected by the amendment or the  
26 constituent documents, regardless of limitations or restrictions on  
27 the voting power of that class or series of stock.~~

28 ~~—8.]~~ Unless otherwise provided in the articles of incorporation or  
29 the bylaws of the domestic corporation, the plan of merger,  
30 conversion or exchange may be approved by written consent as  
31 provided in NRS 78.320.

32 ~~[9.]~~ 8. If an officer, director or stockholder of a domestic  
33 corporation, which will be the constituent entity in a conversion,  
34 will have any liability for the obligations of the resulting entity after  
35 the conversion because he will be the owner of an owner's interest  
36 in the resulting entity, then that officer, director or stockholder must  
37 also approve the plan of conversion.

38 ~~[10.]~~ 9. Unless otherwise provided in the articles of  
39 incorporation or bylaws of a domestic corporation, a plan of merger,  
40 conversion or exchange may contain a provision that permits  
41 amendment of the plan of merger, conversion or exchange at any  
42 time after the stockholders of the domestic corporation approve the  
43 plan of merger, conversion or exchange, but before the articles of  
44 merger, conversion or exchange become effective, without obtaining



\* S B 4 3 6 R 3 \*

1 the approval of the stockholders of the domestic corporation for the  
2 amendment if the amendment does not:

3 (a) Alter or change the manner or basis of exchanging an  
4 owner's interest to be acquired for owner's interests, rights to  
5 purchase owner's interests, or other securities of the acquiring entity  
6 or any other entity, or for cash or other property in whole or in part;  
7 or

8 (b) Alter or change any of the terms and conditions of the plan  
9 of merger, conversion or exchange in a manner that adversely  
10 affects the stockholders of the domestic corporation.

11 ~~HHH~~ 10. This section does not prevent or restrict a board of  
12 directors from cancelling the proposed meeting or removing the plan  
13 of merger, conversion or exchange from consideration at the  
14 meeting if the board of directors determines that it is not advisable  
15 to submit the plan of merger, conversion or exchange to the  
16 stockholders for approval.

17 **Sec. 250.** NRS 92A.165 is hereby amended to read as follows:

18 92A.165 Unless otherwise provided in the certificate of trust or  
19 governing instrument of a *domestic* business trust, a plan of merger,  
20 conversion or exchange must be approved by all the trustees and  
21 beneficial owners of each *domestic* business trust that is a  
22 constituent entity in the merger.

23 **Sec. 251.** NRS 92A.190 is hereby amended to read as follows:

24 92A.190 1. One or more foreign entities may merge or enter  
25 into an exchange of owner's interests with one or more domestic  
26 entities if:

27 (a) In a merger, the merger is permitted by the law of the  
28 jurisdiction under whose law each foreign entity is organized and  
29 governed and each foreign entity complies with that law in effecting  
30 the merger;

31 (b) In an exchange, the entity whose owner's interests will be  
32 acquired is a domestic entity, whether or not an exchange of  
33 owner's interests is permitted by the law of the jurisdiction under  
34 whose law the acquiring entity is organized;

35 (c) The foreign entity complies with NRS 92A.200 to 92A.240,  
36 inclusive, if it is the surviving entity in the merger or acquiring  
37 entity in the exchange and sets forth in the articles of merger or  
38 exchange its address where copies of process may be sent by the  
39 Secretary of State; and

40 (d) Each domestic entity complies with the applicable provisions  
41 of NRS 92A.100 to 92A.180, inclusive, and, if it is the surviving  
42 entity in the merger or acquiring entity in the exchange, with NRS  
43 92A.200 to 92A.240, inclusive.



1       2. When the merger or exchange takes effect, the surviving  
2 foreign entity in a merger and the acquiring foreign entity in an  
3 exchange shall be deemed:

4       (a) To appoint the Secretary of State as its agent for service of  
5 process in a proceeding to enforce any obligation *which accrued*  
6 *before the merger or exchange became effective* or the rights of  
7 dissenting owners of each domestic entity that was a party to the  
8 merger or exchange. Service of such process must be made by  
9 personally delivering to and leaving with the Secretary of State  
10 duplicate copies of the process and the payment of a fee of \$50 for  
11 accepting and transmitting the process. The Secretary of State shall  
12 forthwith send by registered or certified mail one of the copies to  
13 the surviving or acquiring entity at its specified address, unless the  
14 surviving or acquiring entity has designated in writing to the  
15 Secretary of State a different address for that purpose, in which case  
16 it must be mailed to the last address so designated.

17       (b) To agree that it will promptly pay to the dissenting owners of  
18 each domestic entity that is a party to the merger or exchange the  
19 amount, if any, to which they are entitled under or created pursuant  
20 to NRS 92A.300 to 92A.500, inclusive.

21       3. This section does not limit the power of a foreign entity to  
22 acquire all or part of the owner's interests of one or more classes or  
23 series of a domestic entity through a voluntary exchange or  
24 otherwise.

25       **Sec. 252.** NRS 92A.200 is hereby amended to read as follows:

26       92A.200 After a plan of merger or exchange is approved as  
27 required by this chapter, the surviving or acquiring entity shall  
28 deliver to the Secretary of State for filing articles of merger or  
29 exchange setting forth:

30       1. The name and jurisdiction of organization of each  
31 constituent entity;

32       2. That a plan of merger or exchange has been adopted by each  
33 constituent entity;

34       3. If approval of the owners of one or more constituent entities  
35 was not required, a statement to that effect and the name of each  
36 entity;

37       4. If approval of owners of one or more constituent entities was  
38 required, the name of each entity and a statement for each entity that  
39 ~~is~~

40       ~~—(a) The~~ *the* plan was approved by the required consent of the  
41 owners; ~~for~~

42       ~~—(b) A plan was submitted to the owners pursuant to this chapter~~  
43 ~~including:~~





1 ~~—— (1) The designation, percentage of total vote or number of~~  
2 ~~votes entitled to be cast by each class of owner's interests entitled to~~  
3 ~~vote separately on the plan; and~~

4 ~~—— (2) Either the total number of votes or percentage of owner's~~  
5 ~~interests cast for and against the plan by the owners of each class of~~  
6 ~~interests entitled to vote separately on the plan or the total number~~  
7 ~~of undisputed votes or undisputed total percentage of owner's~~  
8 ~~interests cast for the plan separately by the owners of each~~  
9 ~~class,~~  
10 ~~and the number of votes or percentage of owner's interests cast for~~  
11 ~~the plan by the owners of each class of interests was sufficient for~~  
12 ~~approval by the owners of that class;]~~

13 5. In the case of a merger, the amendment, if any, to the  
14 ~~[articles of incorporation, articles of organization, certificate of~~  
15 ~~limited partnership or certificate of trust]~~ *charter document* of the  
16 surviving entity, which amendment may be set forth in the articles  
17 of merger as a specific amendment or in the form of ~~[-~~

18 ~~—— (a) Amended and restated articles of incorporation;~~

19 ~~—— (b) Amended and restated articles of organization;~~

20 ~~—— (c) An amended and restated certificate of limited partnership;~~

21 ~~or~~

22 ~~—— (d) An]~~ *an* amended and restated ~~[certificate of trust,]~~ *charter*  
23 *document* or attached in that form as an exhibit; and

24 6. If the entire plan of merger or exchange is not set forth, a  
25 statement that the complete ~~[executed]~~ *signed* plan of merger or  
26 plan of exchange is on file at the registered office if a corporation,  
27 limited-liability company or business trust, or office described in  
28 paragraph (a) of subsection 1 of NRS 88.330 if a limited  
29 partnership, or other place of business of the surviving entity or the  
30 acquiring entity, respectively.

31 7. Any of the terms of the plan of merger, conversion or  
32 exchange may be made dependent upon facts ascertainable outside  
33 of the plan of merger, conversion or exchange, provided that the  
34 plan of merger, conversion or exchange clearly and expressly sets  
35 forth the manner in which such facts shall operate upon the terms of  
36 the plan. As used in this section, the term "facts" includes, without  
37 limitation, the occurrence of an event, including a determination or  
38 action by a person or body, including a constituent entity.

39 **Sec. 253.** NRS 92A.205 is hereby amended to read as follows:

40 92A.205 1. After a plan of conversion is approved as  
41 required by this chapter, if the resulting entity is a domestic entity,  
42 the constituent entity shall deliver to the Secretary of State for filing:

43 (a) Articles of conversion setting forth:

44 (1) The name and jurisdiction of organization of the  
45 constituent entity and the resulting entity; and



1 (2) That a plan of conversion has been adopted by the  
2 constituent entity in compliance with the law of the jurisdiction  
3 governing the constituent entity.

4 (b) The ~~{following constituent}~~ *charter* document of the  
5 domestic resulting entity ~~is~~:

6 ~~— (1) If the resulting entity is a domestic corporation, the~~  
7 ~~articles of incorporation filed in compliance with chapter 78 or 89 of~~  
8 ~~NRS, as applicable;~~

9 ~~— (2) If the resulting entity is a domestic limited partnership,~~  
10 ~~the certificate of limited partnership filed in compliance with~~  
11 ~~chapter 88 of NRS;~~

12 ~~— (3) If the resulting entity is a domestic limited liability~~  
13 ~~company, the articles of organization filed in compliance with~~  
14 ~~chapter 86 of NRS; or~~

15 ~~— (4) If the resulting entity is a domestic business trust, the~~  
16 ~~certificate of trust filed in compliance with} *required by the*~~  
17 ~~*applicable provisions of* chapter 78, 86, 88, 88A *or* 89 of NRS.~~

18 (c) A certificate of acceptance of appointment of a resident  
19 agent for the resulting entity which is ~~{executed}~~ *signed* by the  
20 resident agent.

21 2. After a plan of conversion is approved as required by this  
22 chapter, if the resulting entity is a foreign entity, the constituent  
23 entity shall deliver to the Secretary of State for filing articles of  
24 conversion setting forth:

25 (a) The name and jurisdiction of organization of the constituent  
26 entity and the resulting entity;

27 (b) That a plan of conversion has been adopted by the  
28 constituent entity in compliance with the laws of this state; and

29 (c) The address of the resulting entity where copies of process  
30 may be sent by the Secretary of State.

31 3. If the entire plan of conversion is not set forth in the articles  
32 of conversion, the filing party must include in the articles of  
33 conversion a statement that the complete ~~{executed}~~ *signed* plan  
34 of conversion is on file at the registered office or principal place of  
35 business of the resulting entity or, if the resulting entity is a  
36 domestic limited partnership, the office described in paragraph (a)  
37 of subsection 1 of NRS 88.330.

38 4. If the conversion takes effect on a later date specified in the  
39 articles of conversion pursuant to NRS 92A.240, the ~~{constituent}~~  
40 *charter* document *to be* filed with the Secretary of State pursuant to  
41 paragraph (b) of subsection 1 must state the name and the  
42 jurisdiction of the constituent entity and that the existence of the  
43 resulting entity does not begin until the later date.



1       5. Any ~~{documents}~~ *records* filed with the Secretary of State  
2 pursuant to this section must be accompanied by the fees required  
3 pursuant to this title for filing the ~~{constituent}~~ *charter* document.

4       **Sec. 254.** NRS 92A.210 is hereby amended to read as follows:

5       92A.210 1. Except as otherwise provided in this section, the  
6 fee for filing articles of merger, articles of conversion, articles of  
7 exchange, articles of domestication or articles of termination is  
8 \$325. The fee for filing the ~~{constituent}~~ *charter* documents of a  
9 domestic resulting entity is the fee for filing the ~~{constituent}~~  
10 *charter* documents determined by the chapter of NRS governing the  
11 particular domestic resulting entity.

12       2. The fee for filing articles of merger of two or more domestic  
13 corporations is the difference between the fee computed at the rates  
14 specified in NRS 78.760 upon the aggregate authorized stock of the  
15 corporation created by the merger and the fee computed upon the  
16 aggregate amount of the total authorized stock of the constituent  
17 corporation.

18       3. The fee for filing articles of merger of one or more domestic  
19 corporations with one or more foreign corporations is the difference  
20 between the fee computed at the rates specified in NRS 78.760 upon  
21 the aggregate authorized stock of the corporation created by the  
22 merger and the fee computed upon the aggregate amount of the total  
23 authorized stock of the constituent corporations which have paid the  
24 fees required by NRS 78.760 and 80.050.

25       4. The fee for filing articles of merger of two or more domestic  
26 or foreign corporations must not be less than \$325. The amount paid  
27 pursuant to subsection 3 must not exceed \$25,000.

28       **Sec. 255.** NRS 92A.230 is hereby amended to read as follows:

29       92A.230 ~~{H-}~~ Articles of merger, conversion or exchange must  
30 be signed by each *foreign and* domestic constituent entity as  
31 follows:

32       ~~{(a)}~~ 1. By an officer of a ~~{domestic}~~ corporation, whether or  
33 not for profit;

34       ~~{(b)}~~ 2. By ~~{all}~~ *one of* the general partners of a ~~{domestic}~~  
35 limited partnership;

36       ~~{(c)}~~ 3. By a manager of a ~~{domestic}~~ limited-liability  
37 company with managers or by ~~{all the members}~~ *one member* of a  
38 ~~{domestic}~~ limited-liability company without managers; ~~{and}~~

39       ~~{(d)}~~ 4. By a trustee of a ~~{domestic}~~ business trust ~~{-}~~

40 ~~—2. Articles of merger, conversion or exchange must be signed~~  
41 ~~by each foreign constituent entity in the manner provided by the law~~  
42 ~~governing it.~~

43 ~~—3. As used in this section, “signed” means to have executed or~~  
44 ~~adopted a name, word or mark, including, without limitation, an~~



1 ~~electronic signature as defined in NRS 719.100, with the present~~  
2 ~~intention to authenticate a document.]; and~~  
3 **5. By one general partner of a general partnership.**  
4 **Sec. 256.** NRS 92A.240 is hereby amended to read as follows:  
5 92A.240 1. A merger, conversion or exchange takes effect  
6 upon filing the articles of merger, conversion or exchange or upon a  
7 later date as specified in the articles, which must not be more than  
8 90 days after the articles are filed.  
9 2. If the filed articles of merger, conversion or exchange  
10 specify such a later effective date, the constituent entity or entities  
11 may file articles of termination before the effective date, setting  
12 forth:  
13 (a) The name of each constituent entity and, for a conversion,  
14 the resulting entity; and  
15 (b) That the merger, conversion or exchange has been  
16 terminated pursuant to the plan of merger, conversion or exchange.  
17 3. The articles of termination must be ~~executed~~ **signed** in the  
18 manner provided in NRS 92A.230.  
19 **Sec. 257.** NRS 92A.270 is hereby amended to read as follows:  
20 92A.270 1. Any undomesticated organization may become  
21 domesticated in this state as a domestic entity by:  
22 (a) Paying to the Secretary of State the fees required pursuant to  
23 this Title for filing the ~~constituent~~ **charter** document; and  
24 (b) Filing with the Secretary of State:  
25 (1) Articles of domestication which must be ~~executed~~  
26 **signed** by an authorized representative of the undomesticated  
27 organization approved in compliance with subsection 6;  
28 (2) The appropriate ~~constituent~~ **charter** document for the  
29 type of domestic entity ; ~~described in paragraph (b) of subsection 1~~  
30 ~~of NRS 92A.205;~~ and  
31 (3) A certificate of acceptance of appointment of a resident  
32 agent for the domestic entity which is ~~executed~~ **signed** by the  
33 resident agent.  
34 2. The articles of domestication must set forth the:  
35 (a) Date when and the jurisdiction where the undomesticated  
36 organization was first formed, incorporated, organized or otherwise  
37 created;  
38 (b) Name of the undomesticated organization immediately  
39 before filing the articles of domestication;  
40 (c) Name and type of domestic entity as set forth in its  
41 ~~constituent~~ **charter** document pursuant to subsection 1; and  
42 (d) Jurisdiction that constituted the principal place of business or  
43 central administration of the undomesticated organization, or any  
44 other equivalent thereto pursuant to applicable law,  
45 immediately before filing the articles of domestication.



\* S B 4 3 6 R 3 \*

1       3. Upon filing the articles of domestication, the ~~constituent~~  
2 *charter* document and the certificate of acceptance of appointment  
3 of a resident agent with the Secretary of State, and the payment of  
4 the requisite fee for filing the ~~constituent~~ *charter* document of the  
5 domestic entity, the undomesticated organization is domesticated in  
6 this state as the domestic entity described in the ~~constituent~~  
7 *charter* document filed pursuant to subsection 1. The existence of  
8 the domestic entity begins on the date the undomesticated  
9 organization began its existence in the jurisdiction in which the  
10 undomesticated organization was first formed, incorporated,  
11 organized or otherwise created.

12       4. The domestication of any undomesticated organization does  
13 not affect any obligations or liabilities of the undomesticated  
14 organization incurred before its domestication.

15       5. The filing of the ~~constituent~~ *charter* document of the  
16 domestic entity pursuant to subsection 1 does not affect the choice  
17 of law applicable to the undomesticated organization. From the date  
18 the ~~constituent~~ *charter* document of the domestic entity is filed,  
19 the law of this state applies to the domestic entity to the same extent  
20 as if the undomesticated organization was organized and created as  
21 a domestic entity on that date.

22       6. Before filing articles of domestication, the domestication  
23 must be approved in the manner required by:

24       (a) The document, instrument, agreement or other writing  
25 governing the internal affairs of the undomesticated organization  
26 and the conduct of its business; and

27       (b) Applicable foreign law.

28       7. When a domestication becomes effective, all rights,  
29 privileges and powers of the undomesticated organization, all  
30 property owned by the undomesticated organization, all debts due to  
31 the undomesticated organization, and all causes of action belonging  
32 to the undomesticated organization are vested in the domestic entity  
33 and become the property of the domestic entity to the same extent as  
34 vested in the undomesticated organization immediately before  
35 domestication. The title to any real property vested by deed or  
36 otherwise in the undomesticated organization is not reverted or  
37 impaired by the domestication. All rights of creditors and all liens  
38 upon any property of the undomesticated organization are preserved  
39 unimpaired and all debts, liabilities and duties of an undomesticated  
40 organization that has been domesticated attach to the domestic entity  
41 resulting from the domestication and may be enforced against it to  
42 the same extent as if the debts, liability and duties had been incurred  
43 or contracted by the domestic entity.

44       8. When an undomesticated organization is domesticated, the  
45 domestic entity resulting from the domestication is for all purposes



1 deemed to be the same entity as the undomesticated organization.  
2 Unless otherwise agreed by the owners of the undomesticated  
3 organization or as required pursuant to applicable foreign law, the  
4 domestic entity resulting from the domestication is not required to  
5 wind up its affairs, pay its liabilities or distribute its assets. The  
6 domestication of an undomesticated organization does not constitute  
7 the dissolution of the undomesticated organization. The  
8 domestication constitutes a continuation of the existence of the  
9 undomesticated organization in the form of a domestic entity. If,  
10 following domestication, an undomesticated organization that has  
11 become domesticated pursuant to this section continues its existence  
12 in the foreign country or foreign jurisdiction in which it was existing  
13 immediately before the domestication, the domestic entity and the  
14 undomesticated organization are for all purposes a single entity  
15 formed, incorporated, organized or otherwise created and existing  
16 pursuant to the laws of this state and the laws of the foreign country  
17 or other foreign jurisdiction.

18 9. As used in this section, “undomesticated organization”  
19 means any incorporated organization, private law corporation,  
20 whether or not organized for business purposes, public law  
21 corporation, general partnership, registered limited-liability  
22 partnership, limited partnership or registered limited-liability limited  
23 partnership, proprietorship, joint venture, foundation, business trust,  
24 real estate investment trust, common-law trust or any other  
25 unincorporated business formed, organized, created or the internal  
26 affairs of which are governed by the laws of any foreign country or  
27 jurisdiction other than the United States, the District of Columbia or  
28 another state, territory, possession, commonwealth or dependency of  
29 the United States.

30 **Sec. 258.** NRS 92A.380 is hereby amended to read as follows:

31 92A.380 1. Except as otherwise provided in NRS 92A.370  
32 and 92A.390, ~~the~~ **any** stockholder is entitled to dissent from, and  
33 obtain payment of the fair value of his shares in the event of any of  
34 the following corporate actions:

35 (a) Consummation of a **conversion or** plan of merger to which  
36 the domestic corporation is a constituent entity:

37 (1) If approval by the stockholders is required for the  
38 **conversion or** merger by NRS 92A.120 to 92A.160, inclusive, or  
39 the articles of incorporation, regardless of whether the stockholder is  
40 entitled to vote on the **conversion or** plan of merger; or

41 (2) If the domestic corporation is a subsidiary and is merged  
42 with its parent pursuant to NRS 92A.180.

43 (b) Consummation of a plan of exchange to which the domestic  
44 corporation is a constituent entity as the corporation whose subject



1 owner's interests will be acquired, if his shares are to be acquired in  
2 the plan of exchange.

3 (c) Any corporate action taken pursuant to a vote of the  
4 stockholders to the ~~event~~ *extent* that the articles of incorporation,  
5 bylaws or a resolution of the board of directors provides that voting  
6 or nonvoting stockholders are entitled to dissent and obtain payment  
7 for their shares.

8 2. A stockholder who is entitled to dissent and obtain payment  
9 pursuant to NRS 92A.300 to 92A.500, inclusive, may not challenge  
10 the corporate action creating his entitlement unless the action is  
11 unlawful or fraudulent with respect to him or the domestic  
12 corporation.

13 **Sec. 259.** NRS 92A.440 is hereby amended to read as follows:  
14 92A.440 1. A stockholder to whom a dissenter's notice is  
15 sent must:

16 (a) Demand payment;

17 (b) Certify whether he *or the beneficial owner on whose behalf*  
18 *he is dissenting, as the case may be,* acquired beneficial ownership  
19 of the shares before the date required to be set forth in the  
20 dissenter's notice for this certification; and

21 (c) Deposit his certificates, if any, in accordance with the terms  
22 of the notice.

23 2. The stockholder who demands payment and deposits his  
24 certificates, if any, before the proposed corporate action is taken  
25 retains all other rights of a stockholder until those rights are  
26 cancelled or modified by the taking of the proposed corporate  
27 action.

28 3. The stockholder who does not demand payment or deposit  
29 his certificates where required, each by the date set forth in the  
30 dissenter's notice, is not entitled to payment for his shares under this  
31 chapter.

32 **Sec. 260.** NRS 104.9318 is hereby amended to read as  
33 follows:

34 104.9318 *1. A debtor that has sold an account, chattel*  
35 *paper, payment intangible or promissory note does not retain a*  
36 *legal or equitable interest in the collateral sold.*

37 2. For purposes of determining the rights of creditors of, and  
38 purchasers for value of an account or chattel paper from, a debtor  
39 that has sold an account or chattel paper, while the buyer's security  
40 interest is unperfected, the debtor has rights and title to the account  
41 or chattel paper identical to those the debtor sold.

42 **Sec. 261.** NRS 111.312 is hereby amended to read as follows:

43 111.312 1. The county recorder shall not record with respect  
44 to real property, a notice of completion, a declaration of homestead,  
45 a lien or notice of lien, an affidavit of death, a mortgage or deed of





1 trust, or any conveyance of real property or instrument in writing  
2 setting forth an agreement to convey real property unless the  
3 document being recorded contains:

4 (a) The mailing address of the grantee or, if there is no grantee,  
5 the mailing address of the person who is requesting the recording of  
6 the document; and

7 (b) The assessor's parcel number of the property at the top left  
8 corner of the first page of the document, if the county assessor has  
9 assigned a parcel number to the property. The county recorder is not  
10 required to verify that the assessor's parcel number is correct.

11 2. The county recorder shall not record with respect to real  
12 property any conveyance of real property or instrument in writing  
13 setting forth an agreement to convey real property unless the  
14 document being recorded contains the name and address of the  
15 person to whom a statement of the taxes assessed on the real  
16 property is to be mailed.

17 3. The assessor's parcel number shall not be deemed to be a  
18 complete legal description of the real property conveyed.

19 4. Except as otherwise provided in subsection 5, if a document  
20 that is being recorded includes a legal description of real property  
21 that is provided in metes and bounds, the document must include the  
22 name and mailing address of the person who prepared the legal  
23 description. The county recorder is not required to verify the  
24 accuracy of the name and mailing address of such a person.

25 5. If a document *including the same legal description*  
26 described in subsection 4 previously has been recorded, the  
27 document must include all information necessary to identify and  
28 locate the previous recording, but the name and mailing address of  
29 the person who prepared the legal description is not required for the  
30 document to be recorded. The county recorder is not required to  
31 verify the accuracy of the information concerning the previous  
32 recording.

33 **Sec. 262.** NRS 602.010 is hereby amended to read as follows:

34 602.010 1. Every person doing business in this state under an  
35 assumed or fictitious name ~~[which does not indicate the real]~~ *that is*  
36 *in any way different from the legal* name of each person who owns  
37 an interest in the business must file with the county clerk of each  
38 county in which the business is being conducted a certificate  
39 containing the information required by NRS 602.020.

40 2. A person intending to conduct a business under an assumed  
41 or fictitious name may, before initiating the conduct of the business,  
42 file a certificate with the county clerk of each county in which the  
43 business is intended to be conducted.

44 ~~[3. If the board of county commissioners of a county has~~  
45 ~~adopted an ordinance pursuant to NRS 602.035, a certificate filed~~



1 ~~pursuant to this section expires 5 years after it is filed with the~~  
2 ~~county clerk.]~~

3 **Sec. 263.** NRS 602.020 is hereby amended to read as follows:

4 602.020 1. A certificate filed pursuant to NRS 602.010 or a  
5 renewal certificate filed pursuant to NRS 602.035 must state the  
6 assumed or fictitious name under which the business is being  
7 conducted or is intended to be conducted, and if conducted by:

8 (a) A natural person:

9 (1) His full name;

10 (2) The street address of his residence or business; and

11 (3) If the mailing address is different from the street address,  
12 the mailing address of his residence or business;

13 (b) An artificial person required to make annual filings with the  
14 Secretary of State to retain its good standing ~~[, -its]~~ :

15 (1) *Its* name as it appears in the records of the Secretary of  
16 State; *and*

17 (2) *Its mailing address;*

18 (c) A general partnership:

19 (1) The full name of each partner who is a natural person;

20 (2) The street address of the residence or business of each  
21 partner who is a natural person;

22 (3) If the mailing address is different from the street address,  
23 the mailing address of the residence or business of each partner who  
24 is a natural person; and

25 (4) If one or more of the partners is an artificial person  
26 described in paragraph (b), the information required by paragraph  
27 (b) for each such partner; or

28 (d) A trust:

29 (1) The full name of each trustee of the trust;

30 (2) The street address of the residence or business of each  
31 trustee of the trust; and

32 (3) If the mailing address is different from the street address,  
33 the mailing address of the residence or business of each trustee of  
34 the trust.

35 2. The certificate must be:

36 (a) Signed:

37 (1) In the case of a natural person, by him;

38 (2) In the case of an artificial person required to make annual  
39 filings with the Secretary of State to retain its good standing, by a  
40 person required to sign the annual filing;

41 (3) In the case of a general partnership, by each of the  
42 partners who is a natural person, and if one or more of the partners  
43 is an artificial person described in subparagraph (2), by an officer of  
44 the corporation or a person required to sign the annual filing; or

45 (4) In the case of a trust, by each of the trustees; and



\* S B 4 3 6 R 3 \*

1 (b) Notarized ~~[-]~~, *unless the board of county commissioners of*  
2 *the county adopts an ordinance providing that the certificate may*  
3 *be filed without being notarized.*

4 **Sec. 263.5.** NRS 602.035 is hereby amended to read as  
5 follows:

6 602.035 1. The board of county commissioners of a county  
7 may provide, by ordinance, that a certificate filed with the county  
8 clerk pursuant to NRS 602.010 expires 5 years after it is filed.

9 2. If such an ordinance is adopted, on or before the expiration  
10 of the certificate, the person doing business in the county under an  
11 assumed or fictitious name that does not indicate the real name of  
12 each person who owns an interest in the business must file a renewal  
13 certificate containing the information required by NRS 602.020 with  
14 the county clerk.

15 3. A renewal certificate filed pursuant to this section:

16 (a) Expires 5 years after it is filed with the county clerk.

17 (b) Must include a statement indicating that the renewal  
18 certificate expires 5 years after the date on which it is filed with the  
19 county clerk.

20 4. Upon the adoption of such an ordinance, the county clerk  
21 shall ~~[-] cause to be published in a newspaper of general circulation in~~  
22 ~~the county notice that~~ *notify* those persons who have filed  
23 certificates in the county pursuant to NRS 602.010 *that they* are  
24 required to renew those certificates pursuant to the provisions of this  
25 section ~~[-]~~ *by:*

26 (a) *Publishing such notice in a newspaper of general*  
27 *circulation in the county; and*

28 (b) *Mailing such notice to the last known address of those*  
29 *persons.*

30 **Sec. 264.** NRS 602.050 is hereby amended to read as follows:

31 602.050 Every county clerk shall keep, in alphabetical order, in  
32 a book or other suitable index provided for that purpose ~~[-]~~

33 ~~—1. A], a~~ register of all the *assumed or fictitious* names ~~[-]~~  
34 ~~of the corporations, businesses, or fanciful or fictitious designations,~~ as  
35 shown in the certificates ~~[-]~~

36 ~~—2. Unless it is a corporation, the~~ *filed pursuant to this*  
37 *chapter, together with the following information shown in the*  
38 *certificate for each assumed or fictitious name:*

39 1. The name of each *natural* person ~~[-]~~  
40 ~~shown to be interested in or a partner in such a business,~~ *artificial person, general partner*  
41 *or trustee conducting the business under such name.*

42 2. *The mailing or street address.*

43 **Secs. 265 and 266.** (Deleted by amendment.)

44 **Sec. 267.** NRS 78.419 is hereby repealed.



\* S B 4 3 6 R 3 \*

---

---

TEXT OF REPEALED SECTION

---

---

**78.419 “Date of acquiring shares” defined.** “Date of acquiring shares,” with respect to any person and any resident domestic corporation, means the date that the person first becomes an interested stockholder of the resident domestic corporation.

30



\* S B 4 3 6 R 3 \*